

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

WORKSHOP ON SPENT FUEL TRANSPORTATION  
CASK TESTING PROTOCOLS

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

MARCH 19, 2003

+ + + + +

ROSEMONT, ILLINOIS

+ + + + +

The Package Performance Public Meeting at The  
Embassy Suites at O'Hare, 5500 North River Road, Rosemont,  
Illinois, at 8:00 a.m., Chip Cameron, presiding.

<u>AGENDA</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
Chip Cameron	3
Chet Poslusny	8
William Brach	12/84/130
Andrew Murphy	21/113/138/233
Ken Sorenson	29
George Crocker	44
John Vincent	48
David Bennett	51
Scott Doig	53
Marvin Resnikoff	54/208
Bob Halstead	57/128/215
Michael Conroy	61
Thor Strong	63
Dean Larson	67
John Erikson	71
James Werner	72/108
Eileen Supko	79
Adam Levin	82
Fred Dilger	118
Ned Wright	123
Kevin Camps	172
Lisa Giu	176
Corey Conn	178
Amy Snyder	184
Chris Bajwa	191
David Crose	222
Cindy Bayman	266
Kevin Camps	269

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:25 A.M.)

MR. CAMERON: Good morning, everyone. My name is Chip Cameron. I'm the Special Counsel for Public Liaison at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. And I'd like to welcome all of you to our meeting today. And today's subject is the NRC, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's plans for doing full scale testing of spent fuel transportation cask. And that plan is embodied in a document that I think you all have called the Package Performance Study Test Protocols. And it is a draft. And I have been facilitating the meetings, the round table meetings that we've had on this. And it's been my pleasure to serve as the facilitator for those meetings.

I've also been assisted in the convening by Mr. Chet Poslusny, who's right here, and after I go through some brief meeting process comments for you, I'm going to turn it over to Chet to facilitate the rest of the meeting today.

And in terms of meeting process, I wanted to cover basically three things. Why the NRC is here today, what the format and ground rules for the meeting are and to just briefly go over the agenda for today's meeting so that you know what to expect and also so that we can check in with you, do an agenda check so that we can make sure that

1 we have all the issues that you want to see covered  
2 actually covered in the agenda.

3 In terms of the purpose, the first objective  
4 today is to have the NRC clearly explain what its plans are  
5 in terms of full scale testing, why we are doing this, what  
6 is planned and how we propose to accomplish it. The second  
7 objective and the most important one is to hear your views  
8 and recommendations on these draft plans. The ultimate  
9 goal will be to use the commentary that we hear from you  
10 today as well as in the other workshops we've done and the  
11 written comments that we're asking for. To use all of that  
12 to illuminate our final test protocol and final test plans.

13 In terms of the format you can see that we're  
14 in a so called round table format today. And we're  
15 fundamentally interested in each of your views, your  
16 individual views. But the purpose of having a round table  
17 is to not only hear those individual views but to engage in  
18 a discussion from your colleagues around the table on what  
19 they think of those particular views. And we hope that  
20 that gives us another perspective on the issues than we  
21 would get just by having the written comments come in to  
22 us, which reflect the individual views but they're never,  
23 never get the benefit of hearing from any of the other  
24 peers on those particular views. So, we have  
25 representatives of the broad spectrum of interest around

1 the table and may be affected by spent fuel transportation.  
2 And we're looking forward to this discussion.

3 In terms of ground rules, I guess the most  
4 important one might be to try to be focused and concise in  
5 your comments. Today the round table affords us a richness  
6 of views but the downside is is that it doesn't give us all  
7 the time we would like to hear a full explanation of  
8 individual views. So, I would ask you to focus on the high  
9 points, to listen to what your colleagues around the table  
10 are saying and respond to those views and to allow your  
11 written comments to give us the full details on that. I  
12 would also ask you to give us the reasons for any  
13 conclusions or statements that you make, give us the  
14 rationale for that.

15 You do have name tents in front of you and when  
16 you do, when you want to talk if you could just put this up  
17 like that and then Chet will know who wants to say  
18 something and you won't have to keep raising your hand. He  
19 may not take all the cards in the order they're raised so  
20 that discussion threads can be followed. We are taking a  
21 transcript of the meeting. And our transcriber, Ron, knows  
22 who you are so that you won't have to keep saying your name  
23 every time. And I would ask that only one person at a time  
24 speak so that we can get a clean transcript and also so  
25 that we can give our full attention to whomever has the

1 floor at the moment. And we won't ignore the audience. We  
2 realize there is interest and important comments out here.  
3 And at various times during the day Chet will go out to see  
4 if anybody has any questions or comments. And when he does  
5 that, if you could just give us your name and affiliation,  
6 if appropriate here.

7           We have a mix of experience at that table.  
8 Some of you have been at all of the meetings. We did one  
9 in Rockville two weeks ago. We did one in Las Vegas last  
10 week and this is the final one here in Chicago. We've  
11 gotten some excellent input from the State of Nevada, Bob  
12 Halstead down there. And also Fred Dilger is with us from  
13 Clark County. We have mostly new people at the table and  
14 we'll want to hear your views and we'll get the benefit of  
15 hearing from those who have been with us before, John  
16 Vincent also. He was at the Rockville meeting.

17           So, with that I think what I'll do now is go  
18 through the agenda quickly and then I'm going to turn it  
19 over to Chet. And we want to give you some context to  
20 start off with on the NRC's responsibilities and what are  
21 plans are. And we're going to start with that, with Bill  
22 Brach, who's down here and Andy Murphy next to him and Ken  
23 Sorenson from Sandia and Chet will be introducing them in  
24 more detail. We're going to do those presentations right  
25 in a row, hopefully not keep you sitting too long with

1       those and then go to you for questions.

2               Next, we're going to around the table and hear  
3       a couple of minutes from each of you on what your interest  
4       and concerns are on this issue. And we found that this  
5       provides a good backdrop for the rest of the day's  
6       discussion and also helps us to hear issues that we might  
7       not have thought of and put in the agenda that we will make  
8       sure we get on the agenda. After that we're going to go  
9       our first discussion area which is over arching issues.  
10      What objectives is the NRC trying to accomplish in doing  
11      this full scale cask testing? What are the advantages and  
12      disadvantages of full scale cask testing? How do you  
13      define things like public confidence? What role should it  
14      play in the testing program?

15             Then we're going to take a break. We'll go to  
16      general testing issues. You'll see them listed on your  
17      handout. And then lunch. Then in the afternoon we're  
18      going to get specific. We're going to take a look at the  
19      test protocols in terms of the fire test. And Amy  
20      Schneider, who is right up here, is going to give us what I  
21      call a tee-up on those issues. And then as part of that  
22      discussion we're also going to hear from Chris Bajwa from  
23      the NRC staff who is going to tell us about the Baltimore  
24      tunnel fire. And after that discussion on fire we're going  
25      to go to the impact test and close up with other issues.

1 In terms of the over-arching issues discussion, there may  
2 be process points that you want to make in terms of how the  
3 NRC should be guided in completing this program. So that  
4 might be a good time to talk about that.

5 And I guess I would thank you all for being  
6 here with us today and I'm going to turn it over to Chet.  
7 It's hard for me to relinquish this talking stick but I'm  
8 going to do that and sit and enjoy your discussion today.  
9 Chet?

10 MR. POSLUSNY: Thanks very much. And again I  
11 welcome you all to this very important meeting. And  
12 before, let me go over a couple of admin issues before we  
13 start. We've got a sign out sheet out front. I hope  
14 you've all signed it. Also, there's an NRC feedback sheet.  
15 This is something that's, although it's pre-printed, please  
16 use it to let us know what you think, you got out of the  
17 meeting today. Did we do things right? How could we  
18 improve in our next forum that we might do? If you feel  
19 uncomfortable filling it out, send us some comments,  
20 written comments on the report or talk to us on the side.  
21 That's another option. But we'd like to know what you  
22 thought about the meeting. We hope it's positive.

23 Today I want to emphasize that the NRC is in a  
24 listening mode. We expect to hear some good comments on  
25 the report. Some new things we haven't thought about. We



1 found that out at the last meetings we've done over the  
2 past couple of weeks. So, we are in a listening mode and  
3 don't expect we'll say, hey, that's a great idea. We're  
4 going to do it. Because we need to let everybody take a  
5 turn providing comments either in meetings, electronically,  
6 or in writing by May 30th. So every comment has equal  
7 weight. In addition, if you can't tell us everything you  
8 want to tell us in limited time today, please do it in  
9 writing. And we, again, will look at it.

10 Before we get started into the real agenda,  
11 let's quickly go around the table and let us know who you  
12 are and where you work. Don, could you start?

13 MR. FLATER: Don Flater with the Iowa  
14 Department of Public Health.

15 MR. WRIGHT: Ned Wright with Lynn County, Iowa,  
16 home of -- Energy Center. That's Iowa's Nuclear Power  
17 Plant.

18 MR. CAMERON: Can you hear that? Okay, fine.  
19 Yes, George.

20 MR. CROCKER: George Crocker, North American  
21 Water office out of Minnesota.

22 MR. VINCENT: John Vincent, Nuclear Energy  
23 Institute out of Washington, D.C.

24 MR. BENNETT: David Bennett with Tri State  
25 Motor Transit Company but I'm representing the council, the

1 U.S. Transport Council.

2 MR. DOIG: Scott Doig with the Prairie Island  
3 Dakota community

4 MR. RESNIKOFF: Marvin Resnikoff, Radioactive  
5 Waste Management Associates in New York City on behalf of  
6 the State of Nevada.

7 MR. HALSTEAD: Bob Halstead, Transportation  
8 Advisor, Agency for Nuclear Projects, State of Nevada.

9 MS. SNYDER: Amy Snyder, NRC, Spent Fuel  
10 Project Office.

11 MR. BRACH: Bill Brach, NRC, Spent Fuel Project  
12 Office.

13 MR. MURPHY: Andy Murphy, NRC Research Office.

14 MR. SORENSON: Ken Sorenson, Sandia National  
15 Laboratories.

16 MR. CONROY: Michael Conroy, Department of  
17 Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Office of  
18 Transportation.

19 MR. STRONG: I'm Thor Strong, I'm with the  
20 State of Michigan at the Lowell Radioactive Waste  
21 Authority.

22 MR. RUNYON: I'm Tim Runyon with with Illinois  
23 Department of Nuclear Safety in the Midwest Radioactive  
24 Materials Transportation Committee.

25 MR. LARSON: I'm Dean Larson with the Lake

1 County, Indiana, LAPC.

2 MR. CROSE: Dave Crose, Indiana State Emergency  
3 Management, also a member of the Midwest Radioactive  
4 Materials Transportation Committee.

5 MR. ERIKSON: John Erikson with the Governor's  
6 Policy Research Office for the State of Nebraska.

7 MR. WERNER: Jim Werner with the Department of  
8 Natural Resources in Missouri.

9 MS. SUPKO: Eileen Supko, Energy Resources  
10 International Consultant on Spent Fuel Storage, Transport  
11 and Disposal.

12 MR. LEVIN: Adam Levin, Exelon Generation.

13 MR. CAMERON: Thanks again. Okay, let's get  
14 started into the agenda. First discussion will be made by  
15 Mr. William Brach from the NRC. I'll tell you a little bit  
16 about his background. Bill has been the director of the  
17 Spent Fuel Project Office since 1999. He has 30 years  
18 experience with the AEC, which became the Nuclear  
19 Regulatory Commission. He began as an inspector in 1971 in  
20 the Oakridge, Tennessee field office and that was followed  
21 by a wide range of activities through management at the  
22 NRC. Some of the activities included safeguard licensing  
23 issues, vendor inspection, reactor license performance  
24 evaluation, low level waste and decommissioning, medical  
25 and industrial use of nuclear materials. As I said, he's

1       been with the Spent Fuel Project since 1999 and his office  
2       is responsible for the certification of casks for both  
3       storage and transportation of spent fuel.

4                       With that, Bill?

5                       MR. BRACH: Good morning. On behalf of the NRC  
6       I, too, want to welcome you to the round table discussion  
7       and workshop today. I noted to Chet last night, I believe,  
8       this is the fourth meeting and this is actually the first  
9       one we've had a round table at the meeting. So, I just  
10      note that.

11                      As Chet mentioned, I'm Bill Brach and Director  
12      of the Spent Fuel Project Office. And our office has the  
13      responsibility for licensing and inspecting and developing  
14      inspection program for spent fuel storage facilities and  
15      also for the certification of packages used for the  
16      transportation of radioactive material including the  
17      transportation of spent fuel.

18                      NRC's principle and guiding mission is  
19      protecting the public health and safety, common defense and  
20      security, and the environment. NRC's primary role in  
21      transportation of spent fuel to a repository would be in  
22      the certification of packages used for the transport. NRC  
23      is well positioned, I believe, to maintain its independent  
24      focus on maintaining safety in this important activity.

25                      The NRC staff believes that shipments of spent

1 fuel in the U.S. are safe using the current regulations and  
2 programs. This is an important point. Let me restate that  
3 and then explain why I think it's so important. The first  
4 point I'm stressing is that the NRC staff believes that  
5 shipments of spent fuel in the U.S. are safe using current  
6 regulations and programs. Today we're going to be talking  
7 about the Package Performance Study, a study we're looking  
8 at to test the robustness and capability of spent fuel  
9 packages to withstand accident conditions significantly  
10 beyond the regulatory limits.

11 From that questions have come up at previous  
12 meetings and workshops. From the study, and the same as in  
13 other parts of the NRC's regulatory activities, information  
14 that the staff learns clearly is considered in those  
15 programs, and that is the case as we're looking at the  
16 safety of transport of spent fuel. If from the Package  
17 Performance Study we learn information that should make us  
18 and does make us question the adequacy of current programs,  
19 adequacy of our processees, we clearly will consider that  
20 information as we're moving forward.

21 Now, let me continue. The belief, if you will,  
22 we have in the current safety of transport of spent fuel is  
23 based on NRC's confidence in the robustness of the shipping  
24 containers that we certify and the ongoing research in  
25 transportation safety. Also, as noted in the third bullet,

1       this confidence is based on industries compliance with the  
2       safety regulations and the conditions of certificates  
3       that's resulted in an outstanding transport safety record.

4               The NRC has been studying the issues of  
5       transport safety, transportation safety for more than 25  
6       years. And we continually find that the likelihood of  
7       release from an accident and the associated risk to the  
8       public are extremely low. Even so, the NRC continues to be  
9       vigilant about transportation safety as an essential part  
10      of our mission. The NRC follows an extensive program to  
11      investigate and assess the continued safety of spent fuel  
12      shipments, including analyzing spent fuel transportation  
13      experience and records to better understand safety issues,  
14      evaluating new transportation issues such as the potential  
15      for increased shipment levels, increase in changing cask  
16      contents, populations along the routes and other factors as  
17      well as using new technology such as enhanced modeling and  
18      analysis tools to estimate current and future levels of  
19      potential risk to the public.

20             The Package Performance Study, or the PPS, and  
21      I'll offer that's an acronym that we'll be using quite  
22      frequently today. We try to avoid acronyms but PPS is one  
23      many of us will slip into frequently. The Package  
24      Performance Study is an important part of NRC's  
25      confirmatory research program for spent fuel transport.

1     The Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research has the NRC lead  
2     for the study with assistance from the Spent Fuel Project  
3     Office for programmatic direction and public outreach  
4     activities.

5             Now, we recognize that some stake holders do  
6     not share NRC's confidence in its regulatory programs. We  
7     believe the Package Performance Study can be an appropriate  
8     means for others to understand and to hopefully gain and  
9     share our confidence in transportation safety.

10            Now I want to provide just a brief overview of  
11     the Package Performance Study from its inception leading up  
12     to today's meeting. The Package Performance Study began  
13     with a series of public meetings to collect views on  
14     possible future work on shipments of spent fuel and to  
15     identify possible follow on work if following our issuance  
16     of new Reg 6672, that was a report we issued in March of  
17     2000, which was a report on the re-examination of the risk  
18     of spent fuel transportation.

19            In 1999 we held a first series of public  
20     meetings. After this first set of meetings, NRC published  
21     the issues report in June of 2000. This report compiled  
22     state coder input obtained from four public meetings held  
23     in 1999 and letters and e-mail comments we received.  
24     Commenting stake holders included nuclear industry groups,  
25     transportation industry groups, the Department of Energy,

1 Department of Transportation, state and local and tribal  
2 governments, public interest groups and members of the  
3 public.

4 Now to discuss whether the Issues Report  
5 accurately captured the comments and suggestions and to  
6 discuss recommendations to resolve these comments, four  
7 additional public meetings were held in the year 2000.  
8 After these meetings, the NRC took the Issues Report  
9 recommendations and comments and began an extensive  
10 planning phase for the Package Performance Study.

11 The first major product of this phase of the  
12 Package Performance Study is the topic of today's meeting.  
13 And that is to present the draft test protocols and to  
14 receive your comments, your views and recommendations.  
15 I'll note, as Chet's mentioned as well, we've had three  
16 previous meetings and we've received an extensive and wide  
17 ranging number of comments.

18 We've also just recently received eight letters  
19 from Congress. Senators Reed and Epsen sent a letter to  
20 the NRC just last week identifying comments and suggestions  
21 for consideration in the Package Performance Study. And  
22 just last night I was informed by our office that Senator  
23 Durbin of Illinois, the state we're meeting in today as  
24 well, has also sent a letter dated yesterday, March 18th,  
25 to the NRC as well identifying, suggesting considerations



1 for our consideration in the Package Performance Study.

2 A topic of discussion at all three of the  
3 previous Package Performance Study meetings is what is it  
4 we're trying to do with the Package Performance Study, our  
5 outreach activities and our efforts to, if you will, to  
6 instill confidence or gain public confidence in what we're  
7 doing with regard to transportation and safety.

8 I've identified on the overhead a few points  
9 that I want to give a little bit of back drop as far as  
10 what we, in this effort today, in our previous efforts and  
11 our following efforts will be attempting to do to more  
12 greatly involve the public in our activities. First, let  
13 me mention the Package Performance Study is the first large  
14 NRC research project with significant public input;  
15 participation in the scoping, the planning in a protocol  
16 development as well as the follow on activities we're  
17 planning.

18 We're attempting to provide information to the  
19 public on how the tests relate to current regulatory  
20 requirements and will demonstrate further how the NRC, how  
21 the robust NRC certified and approved designs perform under  
22 conditions that exceed regulatory design requirements.  
23 It's important that we consider the test conditions and  
24 insure that we can relate them to real accidents, real  
25 world conditions so that all of us can understand what the

1 tests represent and what they don't represent.

2 We need to convince ourselves as well, as stake  
3 holders, that the program is an appropriate use of  
4 taxpayers and rate payer's money. That is the tests are  
5 useful and meaningful. In the conduct of the study we've  
6 provided feedback on public inputs and we've modified plans  
7 based on comments and suggestions from stake holders. We  
8 as well, as part of the study, plan to invite stake holders  
9 to witness the test, to see firsthand and better understand  
10 the conduct and the results. Reports and other  
11 communication tools will be used to inform stake holders  
12 about the results, what we'll do with them as a regulator  
13 and how they will affect the safety of future shipments of  
14 spent fuel.

15 And let me summarize what our efforts in public  
16 confidence and outreach activities to the point that was  
17 stressed on an earlier slide. That we recognize that some  
18 stake holders, some of you here, do you not share NRC's  
19 confidence in its regulatory programs for transportation  
20 and safety. We believe that the Package Performance Study  
21 can be an appropriate means for others to hopefully  
22 understand, share and gain our confidence.

23 Now, what do I see as a success for today's  
24 meeting? The Package Performance Study, draft Test  
25 Protocol Report summarizes the field test that NRC proposes

1 to perform in the study as well as the analysis performed  
2 to develop the test summaries. The test we propose involve  
3 previously NRC certified designs and are not directed to or  
4 are not related to the NRC current certification of any  
5 specific cask design.

6 We've issued this report for a 90 day public  
7 comment period ending May 30. The report and comment  
8 period were announced via a federal registered notice dated  
9 February 21st of this year along with meeting notices, a  
10 press release, a mass mailing of over 500 copies to the PPS  
11 mailing list and the report's available on the Package  
12 Performance Study web site. If anyone here is not on the  
13 mailing list and would like to be added, just let one of us  
14 at the NRC know or if you will, you can note that on the  
15 sign up sheet that was on the table outside the room.

16 Now, the purpose of today's meeting is to  
17 obtain comments on these proposals. I want to emphasize  
18 that no decisions have been made yet. As Chet has  
19 mentioned, we're here to listen, understand your comments  
20 as we consider and move forward with regard to our  
21 finalization of a draft test protocols. I'm happy to see  
22 such a large group of qualified participants at the round  
23 table and in the audience. And I'm confident and hopeful  
24 that your comments will help the NRC develop the best and  
25 most appropriate test plan for the Package Performance

1 Study.

2 And finally let me note, as Chet did, that  
3 we're interested in hearing from you if you find this  
4 meeting in its format useful or productive. A meeting  
5 evaluation forms are at the back table outside the room  
6 with the other handouts. And as Chet had mentioned, I want  
7 to emphasize we are looking for feedback not only on the  
8 conduct of the Package Performance Study but also in the  
9 broader context of our efforts and outreach activities to  
10 communicate, have meetings such as this in the forum we  
11 have for this communications. So, we're interested in your  
12 feedback there as well. So, on the meeting evaluation  
13 forms or as Chet has mentioned, as you're providing  
14 comments to us, written comments that are due by May 30, if  
15 you prefer to incorporate or include those comments there,  
16 we'd appreciate it.

17 I look forward today to a very productive  
18 dialogue and discussion. And I thank you very much.

19 MR. CAMERON: Thanks, Bill.

20 Let's move on to our second speaker, Andrew  
21 Murphy, who works for the Office of Nuclear Reactor  
22 Research. He's the project manager for the Package  
23 Performance Study. And most recently he's been working on  
24 the development of the Protocols Report that we're talking  
25 about today. He's got about 24 years of service with the

1 NRC working in the areas of earth science, seismic areas  
2 and structural engineering areas. He's worked on the  
3 seismic hazard estimates for nuclear facility site. And  
4 he's managed large scaled testing programs for nuclear  
5 power plant structures and systems. Before joining the NRC  
6 he served as a research scientist at Clemon University  
7 Laman Dority Earth Observatory. He has a Bachelor's in  
8 Geophysical Science, Engineering, rather, and a graduate in  
9 Seismology.

10 With that, Andy.

11 MR. MURPHY: Thank you, Chet, for the  
12 introduction.

13 On this first slide we indicate the folks that  
14 work with me in the NRC's offices on the development of the  
15 Package Protocols. Shortly, Ken Sorenson will show you a  
16 list of the folks that work at Sandia, providing  
17 considerable help for us to get this document together.

18 The next one?

19 In the documents out front, particularly the  
20 federal registered notice, there are a number of web sites  
21 and individuals listed for particular portions of the  
22 document and feedback information. But I'm giving you  
23 this, my name, as a point of contact with the appropriate  
24 attributes there so that you do have specifically a single  
25 point of contact if you have any difficulties getting a

1 hold of us to provide comment or to ask questions.

2 Next, please?

3 What am I going to talk about this morning?

4 I'll say the objectives of the Package Performance Study,  
5 the expectations for this meeting, the status of the  
6 project at this time. A very brief discussion of the  
7 staff's proposal. And that's what it is at this stage, a  
8 proposal. And as Bill warned you about acronyms, we, me in  
9 particular, may be slipping back and forth and telling you  
10 things. We've decided to do this. We've decided to do  
11 that. What we have done is decided to propose these  
12 things. And if I make that -- that's what we're talking  
13 about. This is a proposal from the NRC staff on how to  
14 conduct these physical testing.

15 And then we'll very briefly touch on some of  
16 the specific comments, specific items that we would like  
17 you to comment on at the end of this presentation.

18 Next one.

19 The objectives, we've listed basically three  
20 objectives and how many do you see up there? Four. The  
21 principle objectives have been to enhance public  
22 confidence. We've had considerable discussion at the other  
23 three meetings as to what this means. Some folks have  
24 suggested that we should be talking about public trust and  
25 public understanding. And that if we wanted to do

1 confidence, that would grow from the trust and  
2 understanding.

3 Second item is that we're interested in  
4 validating, this is the engineering part of it, we're  
5 interested in validating the computer codes and models that  
6 we have for the response of the casks during transportation  
7 accidents. We are also interested in obtaining data  
8 information to refine the risk estimates that we have done  
9 and have published recently a new Reg CR6672, which is a  
10 document that outlines a risk study associated with the  
11 transportation of nuclear fuel, spent nuclear fuel.

12 The extra item that we've added on here is that  
13 we're trying to obtain a level of realism in the test  
14 program. It has been very interesting on how folks look at  
15 this word realism again. Some of our folks have been  
16 looking at that as a particular frequency or probability of  
17 occurrence. One individual at our Las Vegas or Nevada  
18 meetings has indicated that realism, doing a realistic  
19 testing meant for the fire test on the rail cask to select  
20 a fire that was fueled by the hottest burning material that  
21 is shipped in bulk on the U.S. railroads. So, there's a  
22 little bit of difference on what realism means. And we'd  
23 be interested, obviously, on your thoughts on this.

24 The next one, please?

25 Status; right now we're out for public comment

1 on what we've been calling the Test Protocols. In very  
2 simple terms, these are simply the staff's proposal as  
3 preliminary or draft plans for conducting the physical  
4 testing of the rail and truck casks that are used for  
5 transporting spent nuclear fuel.

6 The next important thing here, I'll say the  
7 second important thing out of this talk, is the point of  
8 contact and this web site address as the location for you  
9 to find a copy of the test protocols. And also there is a  
10 link to a web site where you can leave your comments. As  
11 Bill has just said, it's out for 90 day public comment  
12 period and that ends at the 30th of May this year. And  
13 after we have received the comments and digested them, we  
14 will be developing the detailed test plans for the actual  
15 conduct of the tests.

16 Next one, please.

17 Okay. Now, I'll give you a real quick run  
18 through on the staff's proposal for the rail impact test.  
19 I'll start by saying in order to carry out the preliminary  
20 calculations and so forth, we had to make a decision on  
21 particular casks in which to work. And for the rail we  
22 picked the Holtec. This is no kind of a commercial or  
23 public endorsement of the Holtec. It was simply a cask was  
24 available and fit our criteria of being a certified cask  
25 with some likelihood of actually being used for the



1       transportation of spent nuclear fuel.

2                   We proposed a carry out full size or actual  
3       cask testing. We're proposing to drop the cask from a  
4       tower to obtain the velocity of 75 miles an hour. We will  
5       be dropping it, as it says, onto an unyielding target.  
6       This will be a mass of some three million tons of concrete  
7       at the right dimensions. The orientation that we're  
8       proposing is a center of gravity over a lid corner so it'll  
9       be coming down at an, if driving vertically but it'll be  
10      coming down at an angle. Again, the speed that we're  
11      proposing is 75 miles per hour. We'll get into a little  
12      bit of discussion of that later on in one of the specific  
13      sessions.

14                  We're proposing to have a surrogate fuel  
15      assembly in the cask. For the Holtec, this would mean 24,  
16      it will hold 24 pressurized reactor fuel assemblies. We  
17      will have one of those assemblies replaced as a very close  
18      surrogate. You'll basically not be able to tell the  
19      difference between the real thing and the surrogate with  
20      the exception of the radiation. We will not be using  
21      radioactive materials in this test. The other 23 fuel  
22      assemblies in the canister will be dummies. This simply  
23      means that they will be weight and mass equivalents of fuel  
24      assemblies. But they will not be real fuel.

25                  Next, Chris?

1                   Just a quick figure sketch of the Holtec Hi  
2                   Star 100 real cask. On the right we have a drawing sketch  
3                   of the cask itself. And on, excuse me, on the left we have  
4                   the cask and on the right we have the cask with the  
5                   partially inserted multi purpose canister.

6                   Next, Chris.

7                   This is a picture of the Holtec Cask on a rail  
8                   car. The carriage that is there is not actually the one  
9                   that will be used for long distance transport. But was  
10                  available from Holtec.

11                  Next.

12                  For the truck cask we selected the General  
13                  Atomic GA-4 Cask. Again, we'll be using an actual cask,  
14                  again, dropping it from a tower. The orientation we're  
15                  proposing at this time is a back breaker. So, imagine the  
16                  cask as a dumbbell. It'll come down and hit an unyielding  
17                  target as a semi-circle that would represent a, something  
18                  like a bridge abutment. One of the reasons for selecting  
19                  this particular orientation and experiment was that there  
20                  was considerable comment in earlier public meetings about  
21                  an experiment in which the impact limiters, the shock  
22                  absorbers on ends of the cask, were bypassed. And this  
23                  back breaker orientation will do that. Again, we're  
24                  proposing 75 miles an hour onto an unyielding target. The  
25                  GA-4 holds four assemblies. And one of those assemblies

1 will be a surrogate and the other three will be dummies.

2           Next, we have a drawing of the GA-4 cask with a  
3 number of the important elements identified. The thermal  
4 testing will follow sequentially from the impact test.  
5 We're proposing, again, tests on both casks. We're talking  
6 about fully engulfing optically dense hydrocarbon fires  
7 with a duration of more than a half an hour. To explain  
8 the full engulfing, I think you could understand. It just  
9 means that the fire will fully engulf, fully surround the  
10 cask. The optically dense means that you cannot see  
11 through it. And the importance of this is that the cask  
12 cannot see outside of the fire. So, it is, the fire is  
13 physically inputting heat directly to the cask and that  
14 there is not a source of relief from that heat input.  
15 Hydrocarbon fire means we'll be using something like jet  
16 fuel for the fire. And the duration, we have proposed to  
17 have it longer than the half hour certification fire. But  
18 at this time we have not picked a specific duration for  
19 that.

20           Next, please.

21           We've identified a number of specific issues  
22 that the NRC staff was looking for comment on. These are  
23 listed in the Executive Summary of the Protocol Report. We  
24 had in mind 11 items that we were specifically interested  
25 in. They're not all listed here. But based upon the

1        comments from the last two meetings, the last three  
2        meetings at two locations, we've added the one about test  
3        of failure. There was considerable comment at the previous  
4        meetings that we should be testing the failure. We've  
5        added that item to this list at this time and we would,  
6        again, specifically we would like to have comments on  
7        whether or not it's appropriate to test to failure.

8                    Okay, and that concludes my presentation this  
9        morning. Thank you.

10                   MR. POSLUSNY: Thanks, Andy.

11                   I think one point to reemphasize is the fact  
12        that this is a proposal and nothing is in concrete at this  
13        point in time.

14                   Okay, the next speaker is Ken Sorenson. Ken is  
15        the manager of Transportation Risk and Packaging Department  
16        at Sandia National Laboratories. He's been there for about  
17        20 years. He's worked in the area of transportation of  
18        nuclear materials, computer analysis on cask responses to  
19        accidents, testing of tanks and risk assessment. He's  
20        currently the chair of the Package and Transport Division  
21        of the Institute of Nuclear Materials Management. He also  
22        is on the Editorial Board of the Institute International  
23        Journal of Radioactive Materials Transport. He's earned a  
24        Bachelor's in civil engineering at the University of  
25        Arizona, a Master's in Civil Engineering at Colorado State

1 and an MBA at the University of New Mexico.

2 With that, Ken?

3 MR. SORENSON: Thank you, Chet. And good  
4 morning, everybody. Let me say on behalf of Sandia it is a  
5 pleasure to be here this morning. As Bill Brach mentioned  
6 earlier, this is the fourth meeting that we've had. The  
7 previous three I think we got a lot of really good comments  
8 and had a lot of good discussion. And we look forward to a  
9 similar day today.

10 Sandia is the technical support organization  
11 for the NRC on the Package Performance Study. So, the  
12 analysis that you see and the discussion of the testing in  
13 the protocols was basically done at Sandia National  
14 Laboratories.

15 I would like to recognize the analyst at Sandia  
16 who actually worked on this program, done the analysis.  
17 They are shown here; Doug Ammerman, Robert Kalan, Carlos  
18 Lopez, and Jeremy Sprung.

19 I want to reiterate really what the protocols  
20 that you have before you are really all about. They are a  
21 snapshot of proposed, proposed path forward for the Package  
22 Performance Study with the caveat that we really are  
23 looking for comments on these in terms of how best to  
24 proceed on this. We do identify casks in the protocols.  
25 But as Andy mentioned in the last talk, we really use these

1       candid casks as a vehicle to do preliminary analysis so  
2       that we can provide a benchmark, if you will, or a  
3       calibration of how these casks are going to respond in  
4       these different severe mechanical and thermal accident  
5       environments.

6               And we also use these casks to do these  
7       preliminary computer code analysis in a mechanical  
8       environment and the thermal environment to see really what  
9       levels of severe accidents that we're postulating and how  
10      the casks would respond to those types of accidents.  
11      Again, you'll see in the designs that were chosen,  
12      depending on the different designs, you really do get  
13      different responses out of these casks to these severe  
14      environments.

15             And then, thirdly, the protocols really are  
16      provided to solicit public comment and feedback. I think  
17      it's important, too, to say what they're not. And  
18      basically they are not a prescriptive definition of what's  
19      going to be done through the Package Performance Study.  
20      They really are a snapshot to give the public a chance to  
21      review and comment on the proposal.

22             So, Andy, I think, gave a very good background  
23      on the protocols. Let me, just to stimulate a little bit  
24      of your creative juices a little bit for discussion, talk a  
25      little bit about some of the basic analysis, computer

1       analysis that were done. The first picture here is a  
2       computer analysis of the Holtec Hi-Star 100 rail cask.  
3       Andy mentioned this analysis that you see here is a center  
4       of gravity over a corner impact at 75 miles per hour. And  
5       the center of gravity over corner is really an orientation  
6       like this where the cask is falling. And the entire weight  
7       of that package is going right through the impact point,  
8       shown up there in the upper left hand corner of the cask.  
9       So, it really is a very severe orientation.

10               There are other orientations for different cask  
11       designs that could create higher G-loadings, for example.  
12       But this really is a very severe orientation that is really  
13       focused on potential pathway leakage for the containment,  
14       which is at the closure end of the cask.

15               The other important point to note about this is  
16       that this analysis was done on what we term an unyielding  
17       surface. And the point about that is that all of the  
18       energy developed during that drop goes into deformation of  
19       the impact parameter on the cask, that big donut, ripple  
20       structure there on the cask, and it does not go into  
21       deformation of the target that it hits. There's been a lot  
22       of discussion in the past three meetings about the realism  
23       of the test. And talk about impacting the cask into a  
24       roadbed, for example, or a granite outcropping, a bridge  
25       abutment, things like that.

1                   And those are good comments in terms of realism  
2     of the test. This, from a technical standpoint, provides  
3     really the hardest target that you could impact this  
4     package into. And for a cask that's 140 tons, it's very  
5     difficult in the real world, really, to find a perfectly  
6     unyielding target like what we're suggesting in the Package  
7     Performance Study and the protocols.

8                   The graph on the right shows the acceleration  
9     or deceleration of the cask. And this particular analysis  
10    for the Hi-Star 100 has a function of time, which is on the  
11    X axis there. And you can see it peaks out at about 100  
12    g's. And we did a similar analysis on this cask for this  
13    orientation at the regulatory nine meter drop. And that's  
14    the bold horizontal red line. And you see that resulted in  
15    a deceleration of that cask of about 30 g's, a little bit  
16    over 30 g's. So, for this particular analysis, the 75  
17    miles per hour onto an unyielding target, the 100 g's is a  
18    severe test relative to the nine meter drop test in the  
19    current regulations.

20                  The second picture we have here is the Back  
21    Breaker Test that Andy talked about on the GA 4 cask.  
22    Again, this was an orientation that we thought about when  
23    it was decided to look at both the rail truck and a truck,  
24    excuse me, a rail cask and a truck cask drop test. We're  
25    thinking how could we do a different test on the truck cask



1       that would provide us new information other than what we're  
2       gleaming from the rail cask test.

3               And a lot of the public comment we got two  
4       years ago in 2000 was to look at an orientation where you  
5       would bypass the impact limiters and you would hit the cask  
6       containment boundary directly. And that's what this,  
7       excuse me, Back Breaker Test simulates. And you could  
8       think about this as a truck cask going down the road and  
9       they have an accident. And possibly the cask goes into a  
10      bridge abutment like you see here.

11             And as you can see, this results in a lot of  
12      deformation on the cask body itself. Again, we have the G  
13      loadings versus the time and this one, for this analysis,  
14      the GA4 cask, you're getting a 75 miles per hour. It peaks  
15      out at about 150 g's and you have an averaged deceleration  
16      of about 100 g's. As Bob Halstead mentioned earlier, this  
17      really is a test that looks at a lose of shielding as  
18      opposed to lose of containment. This is a depleted  
19      geranium gamma shield. And you would definitely get  
20      cracking of the gamma shield. Although we don't anticipate  
21      that you would get lose of containment in this particular  
22      orientation and speed.

23             The other thing I think is important to  
24      recognize between these two casks, the Holtec Hi-Star cask,  
25      the rail cask, has an internal canister that canisters the

1       spent fuel. The GA-4 cask is what we call a bear fuel cask  
2       shipment. So, the fuel assemblies inside the GA-4 cask are  
3       not canister.

4               This is some analysis done of the rail cask,  
5       the Holtec rail cask thermal analysis. On the left was  
6       show some analyses of a pool fire test. And what we're  
7       looking at here on the bottom is if the cask was at the  
8       level of the pool, the fuel, the middle picture there is  
9       that the regulatory one meter distance above the pool fire.  
10      And then the top picture is at three meters above the pool.

11             And what we're looking at, if you look at the  
12      top picture there's a relative dark area underneath the  
13      cask and in the middle picture as well. This is what we  
14      call the Vapor Dome. You don't get complete combustion of  
15      the fuel mixture there because of lack of oxygen. So you  
16      have a relatively cool area underneath that cask surface.  
17      And so we're looking at the affect of that vapor dome  
18      relative to the position of the cask to see how that  
19      affected the surface temperatures of the cask during the  
20      test.

21             The big picture of the cask in the middle is  
22      the, again, the rail cask. And that shows a picture of the  
23      cask at the one meter above the pool fire orientation. And  
24      you can see the, that's a plot of the surface temperatures  
25      on that cask. And you can see there's a relatively cool

1 area in the bottom of the cask relative to the rest of the  
2 cask because of that vapor dome. Again, the plot here is a  
3 plot of surface temperature of the cask at various points  
4 in the cask relative to time.

5 So, this is a snapshot of what we're looking at  
6 from the thermal analysis for the protocols. There's been,  
7 I think, some good comment on protocols in terms of balance  
8 between the discussion in the protocols and the mechanical  
9 testing versus the thermal testing. One of the issues with  
10 the thermal testing is being able to properly define the  
11 actual fire environment. In a mechanical test environment,  
12 it's really quite easy to define that environment.  
13 Dropping the cask, it follows the first laws of physics and  
14 it's really not difficult to construct a test in the  
15 mechanical regime. In the fire regime, it's much more  
16 difficult with the fire itself. The phenomenon of the fire  
17 physics make it a much more difficult problem. And so we  
18 really are looking for your comment and feedback in terms  
19 of how best to capture this environment and due the proper  
20 type of test that will get us the most information on how  
21 these casks respond to the thermal environments.

22 So that concludes my talk. Thank you.

23 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you, Ken.

24 A couple of observations. Andy talked about  
25 the fact that one of the objectives of the program is to

1     update or revalidate our analysis for accidents that go  
2     beyond the regulations. And I think Ken's graphs clearly  
3     showed 130 g's versus 30 g's under regulatory analysis is a  
4     big difference in the forces that would be seen in the  
5     test.

6             I'd like to take a few minutes to address some  
7     comments from the folks at the round table. And then we'll  
8     go into a brief discussion from each person as to what  
9     issues you think are most important. We'll spend a couple  
10    of minutes there and we'll go around again. And then get  
11    into the over-arching issues.

12            So, are there any comments or questions on the  
13    discussions we just had? Yes, Bob?

14            MR. HALSTEAD: Thank you, Chet. I'm Bob  
15    Halstead and I'm speaking on behalf of the State of Nevada  
16    this morning. I'd like to make three comments on these  
17    opening presentations, Chet.

18            First of all, the State of Nevada is deeply  
19    appreciative of the fact that the NRC is conducting this  
20    proceeding. Those of you who know, when we disagree with  
21    the NRC we're not shy about saying it. And in this case we  
22    think the NRC has correctly identified probably the single  
23    most important transportation safety issue in the fact that  
24    they're conducting this proceeding on a topic that we've  
25    been asking for action on for, to my knowledge, at least

1       since 1990, is very important. And because of the  
2       peculiarly heavy transportation impacts that occur at the  
3       end of the funnel, as transportation planners describe it,  
4       Nevada has a special interest in these transportation  
5       safety issues.

6               So, point number one, kudos for holding this  
7       proceeding and deep appreciation from Nevada, who frankly  
8       has a competing proposal for cask testing. And the  
9       gracious and generous way that the NRC has allowed this  
10      proceeding to allow a very open ended debate is probably  
11      the first time in the 25 years that I've personally worked  
12      on nuclear issues and been in a lot of NRC proceedings in  
13      that time. That's probably the best thing you've done to  
14      promote public confidence in my memory.

15             Point number two, validating the NRC's  
16      willingness to listen to input. Now, I've had the benefit  
17      of listening to the last four rounds of these opening  
18      presentations. I believe you've done a good job listening  
19      to the input on those presentations because this  
20      presentation's very different than the one in Rockville.

21             I particularly appreciate three points. First  
22      of all I appreciate the addition of test to failure as a  
23      consideration brought before the group at the beginning of  
24      the meeting. And the second point here is that the NRC has  
25      streamlined their discussion, thrown out some of the

1       important but sidetracking issues. For example, this  
2       morning we don't have to have a debate over the use of  
3       probabalistic risk analysis and the State of Nevada's  
4       concerns about new Reg CR6672, which we would argue is the  
5       foundation document for a lot of the current risk analysis.  
6       But it's highly controversial. And I don't believe it  
7       necessarily advanced our discussion last week to spend a  
8       half an hour debating it. And I appreciate the fact that  
9       the NRC responded to our concern that that should be dealt  
10      with separately at another forum so that we wouldn't have  
11      to sit here talking about public confidence as it relates  
12      to the last couple of proceedings that we've been involved  
13      in.

14                 And finally, I want to thank the NRC. It may  
15      be a thoughtful site selection on their part or  
16      serendipity, but while Nevada asks for most of these  
17      meetings to be held in Nevada so that our people can attend  
18      them, we've also argued it's important to have it in the  
19      most appropriate transportation corridor states. According  
20      to the Department Energy's maps, which we've brought with  
21      us for those who want to look at them, about 70 percent of  
22      all the shipments to Yucca Mountain, regardless of which  
23      motor mix and transportation scenario is used, go through  
24      the State of Illinois.

25                 We are here about three miles north of the

1 Union Pacific's Proviso yard. Under DLE's calculation,  
2 about one out of every three rail cask would go through the  
3 Proviso yard. And on a good day, Tim, I suppose we're 30  
4 minutes north of the I-80, I-90 corridor. It's not a lot  
5 of miles but some days it's a lot of minutes. And that  
6 corridor would likely receive about one out of every three  
7 truck shipments to Yucca Mountain under either the -- rail.

8 So, without wanting to sound too polyanish, the  
9 State of Nevada is very appreciative of the way you've  
10 conducted this proceeding. We're appreciative of the way  
11 that you've been listening as you go along. And we're  
12 really happy to be here today to focus on the very specific  
13 issues now of what the technical inputs to these test  
14 protocols should be.

15 Thank you.

16 MR. POSLUSNY: I promise we will get to the  
17 audience just before lunch. So, hold your questions till  
18 then.

19 MR. WERNER: Chet, I just have a process  
20 question. I look at the agenda and it looks like we have  
21 9:15 is participant interests, over-arching issues. And  
22 you said there was a time to go around the table --

23 MR. POSLUSNY: We're going to do that right  
24 now. So, right now I'd like to basically talk about, you  
25 know, hopefully you've read the report and what are the

1 things you'd like to bring to the table today, very  
2 briefly. So, we'll start with each person starting with  
3 you, again, Don.

4 MR. FLATER: My main purpose for being here is  
5 in the State of Iowa, like the State of Illinois, is a  
6 primary corridor state where the material is going to  
7 cross. And what I'm looking for is what I can take back to  
8 our folks to tell them that, you know, we really don't have  
9 a problem relative to the transport of this material. In  
10 the State of Iowa we have a lot more things that are a lot  
11 more problems than this kind of material going across the  
12 state. I mean, you speak about ammonia and things like  
13 that that cross our states, go through the middle of our  
14 large towns.

15 So, what I'm looking for is the testing that's  
16 going to be done, how it's going to be different from what  
17 was done previously. In looking at the casks, they look  
18 pretty much the same. Are we just reproving what we have  
19 already proved back on the earlier tests? I would be  
20 interested to know how the casks are going to be different,  
21 if they are going to be different. Or do we have a good  
22 design? That kind of thing.

23 So, basically what I'm here for is to see  
24 what's going to happen, see what the tests are going to be  
25 and try to convince our folks that we don't have a problem



1 with this stuff coming across the State of Iowa.

2 MR. POSLUSNY: Thanks, Don. I think you'll  
3 hear answers to all those questions.

4 MR. FLATER: Thank you.

5 MR. WRIGHT: Ned Wright with Lynn County, Iowa.  
6 We also not only have the power plant but we also have the  
7 transportation routes come through our community. I also  
8 have the two haz-mat teams that would respond to  
9 emergencies in the eastern part of the state. So, a lot of  
10 the things that you guys are talking about, my guys have to  
11 respond to it. So, I have a responsibility to them to make  
12 sure that they know what's out there. And part of the  
13 problems that we're getting is the information that's  
14 coming out, I have far left and far right. Either it's not  
15 a problem or, you know, don't even respond because you're  
16 dead before you get there.

17 And one of the problems that I have is trying  
18 to use the material that we're getting here so I can go  
19 back and show my people and confirm to them that they know  
20 what they're doing and stuff like that. Part of what we're  
21 looking at is our haz-mat teams and the first responders  
22 rely very heavily on the DOT guidebook for hazardous  
23 materials. And they know what to do with all this other  
24 junk that comes through here, and I have more than my fair  
25 share coming through the community, so our responders know

1       what that is.

2                   We're also getting conflicting information that  
3       either, and I always ask our technicians, if I take a  
4       bundle and drop it on the ground, forget all the shielding  
5       and stuff like that, how bad is it? And I've got  
6       everything from, you know, the safe distance is a hundred  
7       yards. Then I have other report says five miles. I say,  
8       all right, guys, we've got to get tighter shot group on  
9       this.

10                  And that's what I'm looking at is making sure  
11       that the information we have here is important. And I also  
12       have to address the public concerns because my other  
13       problem in the fact that of all the other emergency  
14       management things we do because of the nuclear power  
15       plants, that we have any concern that happens in any place  
16       of the 103 facilities, I have to respond to that because  
17       someone keeps faxing all this to the media about how bad it  
18       is. If it's bad in Point A, obviously your community has a  
19       problem. So, I spend a lot of my time explaining to the  
20       public, we do not have a problem. And if we do have a  
21       problem then a whole lot of people have been lying to me.

22                  So, I've got a lot of confidence in what has  
23       been going on. And I need to be able to, from my own self,  
24       confirm that confidence so that I can, again, because I'm  
25       responsible for the people that's actually going to go out

1 and touch it.

2 MR. POSLUSNY: I'm not sure we're going to be  
3 able to answer that second question during this discussion.  
4 But I think maybe myself or some folks from the region  
5 could chat with you about that off line. But the one on  
6 safe distance, given a reach task, we'll talk about that  
7 later.

8 MS. SNYDER: We can address that later.

9 Thanks.

10 MR. WRIGHT: Sure.

11 MR. POSLUSNY: Fred?

12 MR. DILGER: Good morning. I'm Fred Dilger,  
13 I'm here from Clark County, Nevada. Clark County, Nevada  
14 is where Las Vegas is and virtually all of the shipments  
15 will have to pass through Clark County in route to Yucca  
16 Mountain, should Yucca Mountain be actually constructed.

17 We're very glad for the opportunity to be here  
18 today. I want to echo Bob Halstead's comments and say that  
19 it's been a very, very good experience to come to all of  
20 these meetings and listen as the NRC has refined its own  
21 presentations and adjusted, I think, to the comments that  
22 they've heard as these meetings have gone on. And what I  
23 see now is that we're focused in a very, is that the  
24 earlier meetings were useful because today we're focused on  
25 really some of the essentials or we'll be able to do that,

1 to get really the heart of the matter in a number of  
2 different areas and to touch on some of the technical  
3 problems or the technical questions that still remain.

4 So, anyway, I think that this process and the  
5 way it's been implemented have been really, really very,  
6 very positive and we look forward to today's work.

7 MR. POSLUSNY: Thanks, Fred. George?

8 MR. CROCKER: Thank you. My name is George  
9 Crocker, again, from Minnesota. I, too, am very  
10 appreciative of this opportunity to be here. I thank you  
11 kindly for that.

12 You kind of stole my thunder already, though,  
13 when you go talking about testing to failure, which is  
14 really one of the key things on my agenda to help that  
15 happen. Almost any widget you care to look at in order to  
16 find out what's wrong with it or where will it break or how  
17 to make it better, the engineers test it to failure.  
18 There's whole protocol in almost anything on how to do  
19 that. It seems to me absolutely critical when we're  
20 talking about this kind of material that we do, in fact, to  
21 failure in as many failure modes as we can possibly  
22 conceive of.

23 So, that, that's a real important point on my  
24 agenda. And to see that it's already on yours, I didn't  
25 notice it in the draft that I had. So, I'm very

1 appreciative to see that there is that kind of  
2 responsiveness even going into this meeting today. So,  
3 thanks for that.

4           There are a number of other concerns that I do  
5 have. One of them has to do with the fact that when we are  
6 actually shipping waste, why we will not have placebo  
7 material, we'll have material that has a thermal load to it  
8 in particular. How do we account for the thermal load, the  
9 interior thermal loading as we find ourselves in these  
10 extreme environments? In other words; I don't know the  
11 answer to that but I haven't heard any discussion of it.  
12 And that is deeply troubling to me.

13           Likewise, there's sort of a similar problem  
14 with, there was some discussion in the draft having to do  
15 with the cask atmosphere. Of course, these things are in a  
16 helium or -- atmospheres as they're shipped. And there's  
17 reasons for that. What happens when we lose that  
18 atmosphere due to an extreme environment it comes into?  
19 And what does that do in terms of the potential for  
20 internal degradation to happen that wouldn't happen if you  
21 didn't lose the internal atmosphere. So, that's an issue.  
22 And I think the test protocol has to do a better job of  
23 coming to grips with that particular problem with it.

24           Another problem, which is sort of more of a  
25 generic one is that we're moving or at least there are

1 forces that want to move quite willy-nilly into a massive  
2 casking operation. That means we're going to make a lot of  
3 them. Right? It's going to be a lot of people fabricating  
4 casks. Now, you've tested your casks. But how do you know  
5 the one that gets the hit meets spec, right? Where is your  
6 quality control? Where is your quality assurance that the  
7 material that's rolling down the rails and down the  
8 highways actually is capable of performing at the level  
9 that your test protocol says it will? And there I think  
10 we're screaming down a black hole. I don't see anything  
11 that allows any assurance. And I'm looking for reassurance  
12 that there is, in fact, something there. But I don't see  
13 it and I want to see it before we go too much farther.

14 Then the final thing that is on my mind, of  
15 course, is something that ought to be on all of our minds a  
16 lot more, and that is the potential for sabotage. I don't  
17 know. You can go into any library and take out Jay's  
18 magazine and take a look at what anti-tank ground warfare  
19 weapons do. You know. They're the shoulder fired rockets,  
20 single person. You don't need line of sight. You can  
21 guide them in with a joy stick. Now there's even drowns.  
22 You can fire them off from a hundred miles away and they'll  
23 track.

24 I mean, these are very sophisticated weapons.  
25 And they'll go through three feet of tank armor, chubba

1     minor, layered steel, in one side and out the other of  
2     anything you've got. Anything. And there's no response to  
3     it. That's not appropriate. We're going to have to get  
4     serious. If we're serious enough to do this green, red,  
5     orange, blue stuff, you know? If we're so concerned about  
6     our security to do what W's now doing, let's make it real  
7     on this side, too.

8                 So, that's a challenge. How to robust  
9     superstructure over these things so that incoming detonates  
10    on the superstructure rather than the target. And if you  
11    don't do that, if you don't figure out how to do that,  
12    you're not serious about what I heard in your opening  
13    presentation, which wasn't on the slide but you did say  
14    something about in addition to safety. You said something  
15    about defense and security. So, let's get serious about it  
16    rather than just the bodyguard of lies.

17                Thank you.

18                MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, thanks, George. Would the  
19    staff want to address either QA or sabotage at this point  
20    or do you want to wait till later?

21                MR. BRACH: I'd suggest we go around. There  
22    are a number of topics. I think we may spend a good part  
23    of the day in that interaction --

24                MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, all right. Either later  
25    or -- okay. John.

1                   MR. VINCENT: I think as I've said before at  
2 previous meetings, the nuclear industry does not believe  
3 that full scope testing is required to ensure public health  
4 and safety either as a pre-condition to the designing and  
5 licensing of the casks or for the purposes here. In fact,  
6 we know in one of the suggestions that's been received  
7 already is that in some of the data collection that the NRC  
8 wants to do, part scale testing will do very nicely for  
9 that. And, in fact, for the certification process the  
10 industry uses part scale testing, actual component mock up  
11 testing and computer evaluations using our vastly improved  
12 computer evaluation techniques to accomplish this goal.

13                   We've been doing that for a number of years now  
14 and our ability to predict the performance of the cask to  
15 be a computer simulation is much improved over what it used  
16 to be. In fact, we can do things now and measure  
17 particular parameters in those computer evaluations. It  
18 would probably be very difficult to monitor and measure as  
19 an actual fact of the testing. And we can do those things  
20 over and over and over again until we understand the exact  
21 performance of the package.

22                   Another thing that's important here I think is  
23 that the exemplary transportation history that we have  
24 illustrates that we must be doing something right. We were  
25 doing what we need to do to ensure the safety of the



1 packages by first guaranteeing their robust nature. And  
2 then secondarily, moving them appropriately in commerce.

3 Now, having said that, the industry does  
4 believe that there's probably some benefit in doing the  
5 full scaled testing for the business of improving public  
6 confidence in the regulations and the actual transport of  
7 these materials and the casks themselves. The PPS or the  
8 Package Performance Study, stay away from the acronyms, can  
9 be very helpful in that regard if it's done properly.

10 However, it's not clear that it's satisfying  
11 both of the goals, that is the scientific data collection  
12 and the public confidence building are not mutually  
13 exclusive in a large way. The technical data collection is  
14 one that requires that you understand very precisely what  
15 the conditions of the testing are in order to be able to  
16 relate the measurements you're making to the physics  
17 involved. Whereas on the public confidence side, we're  
18 not sure that doing something that is not specifically real  
19 world type of scenario improves that circumstance.

20 So, we would argue that maybe you need to look  
21 at that. It may have a possibility for bifurcating the  
22 process of the testing. You may need more testing or some  
23 part scaled testing as well. But that needs to be  
24 investigated.

25 Again, I want to emphasize that we think the

1 real world testing scenarios will support improvements in  
2 public confidence, especially if they have an input into  
3 what those should look like. But they may not provide the  
4 scientific rigor that is needed to support the evaluation  
5 of the materials and the design properties that you're  
6 trying to do. And it's entirely possible that the NRC on  
7 that score could end up satisfying neither group, that is  
8 the engineers or the public sufficiently to accommodate  
9 what their goals are as stated in the Package Performance  
10 Study protocols.

11           Whatever testing is done it should be risk  
12 informed. And particularly that should involved a cost  
13 benefit analysis. And we're also moving into an  
14 environment where much more of our regulations are going to  
15 be risked informed and these tests, in some fashion, should  
16 serve to promote the NRC's moving in that direction.

17           Again, as I said previously at the meeting in  
18 D.C., the industry does not believe testing to failure or  
19 destruction proves anything. You have to define what it is  
20 you're trying to test, figure out how you're going to do  
21 that and then figure out how you're going to measure it and  
22 make sure you were able to get the measurements once you  
23 design the test. So, just saying you want to test to  
24 failure or test to destruction doesn't necessarily prove  
25 very much. And I'm not sure that it would be helpful.

1                   We need to have the test design criteria  
2           established very specifically and we need to have the data  
3           acceptance criteria established before you even do the test  
4           so you understand what it is you're collecting and why  
5           you're testing it. And how you're going to except the data  
6           as doing what you were trying to do, especially if it is,  
7           as you eluded, the mode of trying to validate computer  
8           simulations in the areas for the cask information and its  
9           primary issues.

10                   It was mentioned at some other meetings and  
11           hasn't been mentioned here yet, but at the completion of  
12           the Package Performance Study should be done prior to the  
13           beginning of any future shipping campaigns. And the  
14           industry believes this is totally not justified. It should  
15           not be a necessary pre-condition to DOE beginning its  
16           shipments to the Federal Repository, wherever that turns  
17           out to be, or to those, the private fuel storage project.

18                   MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, thank you. David?

19                   MR. BENNETT: Yes, my name is David Bennett. I  
20           represent one company but in essence a consortium of an  
21           axle of people transport, build, use and have stakes pretty  
22           high in this project. We fully support and appreciate  
23           NRC's openness. I think it's wonderful to get such valid  
24           feedback and input both ways. I think it's helpful. I  
25           think it's helpful from the standpoint of the public's

1 security. However, we as an industry have been moving this  
2 material since 1954, the Tri-State in particular, and we  
3 have found so far NRC has done more than its job because  
4 the public has become so unaware of what's going on because  
5 it was done so well.

6 So, we're here to support that, sort of be an  
7 alley, a reference, a resource. We believe the cost  
8 benefits should be a consideration versus overkill. Not to  
9 exempt the statement of overkill to be unsafe but just, as  
10 John referred to, full scale testing has not been done and  
11 yet there has been no incidents. That doesn't say it would  
12 not help. But we are concerned about how much you do and  
13 what benefits you actually get because in essence we come  
14 from the standpoint, a little bit, someone's got to pay the  
15 bill. And when it comes to being safe versus overkill, we  
16 think dollars should be spent wisely.

17 We appreciate this and we're here to help and  
18 really as a reference and listen more than raise any  
19 issues.

20 MR. DOIG: My name is Scott Doig and the  
21 community I work for is Dakota Community, has become  
22 something of a storage site unwittingly. We currently have  
23 17 dry storage casks and there's legislation for increased  
24 storage. And the community is about 600 yards from that  
25 spent fuel storage facility. So Prairie Island is

1     interested in removing that fuel to a more secure site,  
2     wherever that might be. Part of the problem is that the  
3     existing rail line that presumably that fuel would use  
4     crosses the only evacuated route off the Island. It is  
5     indeed an island that we share with the nuclear power  
6     plant.

7                 With that said, the safety of that fuel coming  
8     off the island, there are a few issues that hopefully  
9     through the day some of the engineers could help out in  
10    terms of the integrity of the containers that they're going  
11    to be held in. A couple of the questions that the  
12    community has are the affects of multiple incidents on  
13    these containers. It doesn't seem to be too far of a reach  
14    that an impact could easily be followed by a long, a  
15    sustained fire on the same task. I'm wondering if you're  
16    going to be looking at those.

17                Also, on the subject of testing to failure,  
18    although I haven't done works in that type of modeling, I  
19    have done some in natural resource predictive modeling and  
20    regression curves. And the one thing that is commonly  
21    known in those types of models is that in order to do  
22    predictive modeling of what occurs, you have to have  
23    samples at the beginning and the end of the curve or the  
24    model to determine what happens in between. Anything that  
25    occurs outside of those, that sampling range, your

1 confidence or R squared is quite low. So, we do believe  
2 the testing to failure is important.

3 Also, George had mentioned the impact of  
4 terrorist event, a shoulder to fire missiles, those kinds  
5 of things. The Prairie Island community is surrounded by a  
6 number of blow offs which give, which open it more so than  
7 other facilities maybe to that kind of impact.

8 So, hopefully those are some of the questions  
9 that we can get answered today.

10 MR. POSLUSNY: Marvin?

11 MR. RESNIKOFF: My name is Marvin Resnikoff and  
12 we're consultants to the State of Nevada and also to the  
13 State of Utah working on transportation and dry storage  
14 issues, accident analysis and environmental impacts. I  
15 have to say my view of, I'm glad that things have changed  
16 over time. But my view stretches way back almost as far  
17 back as Bill Brach's view, back to 1975 when I worked for  
18 Attorney General Lefcowicz on transportation of plutonium  
19 nitrite, liquid plutonium out of West Valley Nuclear Fuel  
20 Services out of Kennedy Airport in containers that couldn't  
21 withstand a 30 foot drop.

22 And we were resisted by the NRC in court until  
23 finally the U.S. Congress simply said in an appropriations  
24 bill that these containers have to withstand an air crush.  
25 And subsequently the NRC did -- these containers. So, my

1 view of the NRC is colored by those past events. But they  
2 also reach now into present day. And it arose again when  
3 one of the previous speakers spoke.

4 One issue I have is how is, the data is going  
5 to be used to refine the risk estimates. Then what? Then  
6 those risk estimates what? Will change how rad trend is  
7 used perhaps? On how we estimate the likelihood of an  
8 accident along particular transportation routes. But would  
9 that information go into environmental impact statements  
10 and will they affect licensing proceedings?

11 At the PFS licensing proceeding they were using  
12 Table S4, which is based on Wash 1238, which is 1972  
13 document. I think the NRC really has, if they're going to  
14 refine the risk estimates, that information has to be  
15 brought into environmental impact statements, today's  
16 environmental impact statements. You cannot use 1972 data  
17 and 1972 reports. So, that's the first point I wanted to  
18 make.

19 The second is I realize that you're not looking  
20 at what happens to a fuel assembly. You're only looking at  
21 what happens to a cask in this proceeding. But let me just  
22 say quickly, what happens to a fuel assembly is very  
23 important in these risk estimates. And I know this is  
24 going on separately in a separate proceeding that you're  
25 going to handle. But let me mention just two quick points

1       about it. It's very important that in a radiated, radiated  
2       fuel cladding be used up to the burn ups that are expected  
3       now a days, not up to 25,000 megawatt days per metric ton,  
4       but at least 40,000 megawatt days per metric ton.

5               It's very important that one test, what cesium,  
6       what 137 is in the gap. That one not relay on Lorenz and  
7       Parker Studies of 1960's and early '70's to do that. You  
8       should have new studies which actually measures cesium in  
9       the gap, which those studies did not do. So, I just want  
10      to mention that, that that needs to be factored into the  
11      risk estimates, which you're now handling here at this  
12      time.

13             Finally, it's important that the NRC bring to  
14      the public the information that it has and do it in a  
15      timely manner. The NIST Study, which the NRC contracted  
16      for, was done in August of 2002 and it was not released,  
17      you know, until several months later. And it would have  
18      been useful for the public to have those results.  
19      Similarly, the fire studies that have been mentioned here  
20      today, it would be useful for us to actually see a write up  
21      of the inputs and, you know, what the assumptions are so  
22      that we can make informed comments, you know, in this kind  
23      of proceeding.

24             MR. HALSTEAD: Bob Halstead, State of Nevada.  
25      let me quickly overview for you six reasons why the State



1 of Nevada has made such a big deal out of the absence of  
2 full scale cask testing and why we think it should be done.

3 First of all, most of us who are familiar with  
4 this field know that the codes have become more elegant  
5 over the years, our analytical abilities have grown greatly  
6 but we're still, because we're not testing cask full scale,  
7 have opacity of measured physical data on cask performance  
8 in severe accidents. We need to do the full scale testing  
9 to get the physical data that we need to put into these  
10 elegant new computer codes.

11 Secondly, the new cask designs are dramatically  
12 different from past and current designs. They differ in  
13 their size. They differ in their weight. They differ in  
14 the configurations and materials used for the construction  
15 of the walls, the radiation shielding, the closure  
16 mechanisms and so forth. The very fact that these designs  
17 are different from the designs that the fabricators are  
18 used to making, that the carriers are used to handling are  
19 that the NRC is used to regulating underscore the need for  
20 full scale testing here.

21 Third point; the radiological hazard goes up as  
22 the payload of the cask goes up. The new cask designs have  
23 four to six times the payload of current designs. What  
24 that means is if you assume average cooling time for the  
25 shipments to Yucca Mountain, every rail cask contains more

1       than 800,000 curries of cesium 137 alone. Every truck cask  
2       contains more than 175,000 curries of cesium 137 alone.  
3       It's an enormous potential radiological hazard.

4               Point number four; the modes and numbers of  
5       shipments to Yucca Mountain and understand, Yucca Mountain  
6       shipments, if the project is licensed, will represent  
7       probably greater than 95 percent of all the spec nuclear  
8       fuel shipments in the United States over the next 50 years  
9       or so. So, that's why we're focused on the Yucca Mountain  
10      shipments.

11             Because there is no rail access to Yucca  
12      Mountain and because rail access to Yucca Mountain will be  
13      extremely difficult and expensive to achieve, and because  
14      the Department of Energy is lately telling us they've  
15      abandoned their backup plan, which was to use heavy haul  
16      trucks for inter mobile transport from a rail in Nevada to  
17      Yucca Mountain in the event that they couldn't build the  
18      rails for it. We must consider the possibility that there  
19      will be 100 percent truck shipments as well as the  
20      possibility that there will be about 98 percent rail  
21      shipments.

22             So, the Department of Energy has actually  
23      appropriately bounded what might happen from the  
24      transportation planner's standpoint. Over the next 38  
25      years assuming, that is over 38 years from 2010, which is

1 the opening date, you could very well have 109,000 or more  
2 truck shipments with an average of about 2900 per year over  
3 the next, over the four decades of operation.

4 If the Department is lucky, and I don't think  
5 they'll be this lucky in hitting their target, they might  
6 have a much lower number of large rail cask. The number  
7 now looks to be somewhere in the neighborhood of 19,000  
8 rail cask, about 3,000 truck shipments over 38 years. The  
9 point here is in the NRC's planning for the types of casks  
10 that are tested, and in all of our understandings about the  
11 transportation risks we'll meet in the future, you cannot  
12 say, as the Department of Energy has said, that there will  
13 only be 175 shipments for year. I wish that were the case.  
14 I've been advocating maximum use of rail for 25 years. I  
15 don't see any evidence that it will happen.

16 Point number five; while the industry has a  
17 good accident history in terms of not having massive  
18 failures, the last release from the transportation accident  
19 that we're aware of was in 1964. On the other hand when  
20 you look statistically at their record in terms of  
21 incidents per million miles travelled, it's not an  
22 establishly enviable record. The accident rate since 1964  
23 for commercial spent fuel shipments is greater than one  
24 reportable accident per million miles travelled. And for  
25 rail shipments it's greater than five per million miles

1 travelled. So, it's a good record in terms of not have  
2 catastrophic events. Let's not assume that it's a better  
3 record than it is in terms of the need for more accident  
4 prevention.

5 Point number six; Nevada is very concerned  
6 about terrorism and sabotage. But we've chosen to address  
7 this issue separately in a petition for rule making filed  
8 with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in June of 1999.  
9 And the fact that we're not spending a lot of time raising  
10 those issues in this proceeding does not mean we're not  
11 concerned about them. It's just both for legal and  
12 security reasons we stay with the original approach we took  
13 of addressing those issues under Part 73 of Chapter 10 in  
14 the Federal Code of Regulations.

15 Finally, a seven point will seem strange to you  
16 that Nevada has a concern about barges, but it's very  
17 important to understand that 24 of the shipping sites in  
18 the country have no rail access. And DOE has talked about  
19 the possibility of 17 of those sites shipping by barge,  
20 including four sites on Lake Michigan. There's no  
21 consideration in this proceeding for looking at the  
22 emergence standard either as occurs under the sequential  
23 test nor is there any attention to physical testing to see  
24 if these casks meet the IAEA standard, which is that an  
25 undamaged cask must survive the pressures equivalent to a

1       200 meter ocean submerging.

2                   Now, we would note that there are a number of  
3       locations in Lake Michigan that exceed the international  
4       safety standard as there are canyons that run in the 200 to  
5       280 meter depth level that would significantly exceed the  
6       safety standard in the international regulations.

7                   Thank you.

8                   MR. POSLUSNY: I know it seems like this is  
9       taking a long time but these are good issues. I'm sure  
10      they're going to make the discussions very useful.

11                  Mike?

12                  MR. CONROY: Thank you. Again, I'm Michael  
13      Conroy from U.S. Department of Energy. We concur with the  
14      NRC's statements that are in the Test Protocols Report that  
15      the current regulations and programs for transporting spent  
16      nuclear fuel do result in a high degree of safety. NRC  
17      certification of the cask has contributed to an excellent  
18      safety record for transporting spent fuel. And that safety  
19      protection is well established. Over the past 50 years, as  
20      some of the speakers have mentioned, there's been a good  
21      deal of experience gained in the transportation of spent  
22      fuel. In the U.S. there's been over 2700 shipments of  
23      spent fuel that have travelled over 1.6 million miles.  
24      None of those shipments have resulted in the release of  
25      radioactive contents. Also, there's been thousands of

1     other shipments that have been made safely throughout the  
2     world.

3             NRC's risk studies have concluded that the risk  
4     of spent fuel transported under the regulations is low.  
5     What we're talking about here in the Package Performance  
6     Study is examining the adequacy of the analytical methods  
7     and the data that are used to estimate the response of cask  
8     to improbable extreme accidents that might cause a release.  
9     We should point out that in a fellow register notice NRC  
10    notes that their previous risk studies have estimated that  
11    their certifications standards encompass well over 99  
12    percent of possible transportation accidents. So, what the  
13    package performance study is doing is looking at those  
14    things out on the far end of probability.

15            What the Package Performance Study is not  
16    intended to involve the development of new standards for  
17    transportation casks, although I'm sure NRC will keep an  
18    open mind on that. But we do anticipate that the tests  
19    that are described will demonstrate the validity of  
20    computational methods used for both impact and thermal  
21    test. And what we would like to see is that NRC make clear  
22    that the tests described in the test protocols are not  
23    being proposed as new standards for package certification.  
24    We'd also like to see that the test conditions used get  
25    correlated to real world conditions so that people have an

1       understanding of what an impact on an unyielding surface,  
2       how that corresponds to something you'd see in a real world  
3       accident.

4                   MR. POSLUSNY:   Okay, thank you.   Thor?

5                   MR. STRONG:   My name is Thor Strong.   I'm with  
6       the State of Michigan and I've been Michigan's  
7       representative to Midwest Council of State Government's  
8       High Level Waste Transportation Committee for about 12  
9       years.

10                   I'm not a nuclear engineer, I'm not a nuclear  
11       physicist.   I'm kind of a simple bureaucrat.   And so some  
12       of this is far over my head in terms of the very technical  
13       issues being discussed.   But I'm one who's been very  
14       interested, involved in issues of risk assessment and risk  
15       communication and relative risk issues.   I've been in  
16       support of full scale cask testing since our Midwest  
17       Committee took up the issue and voted on a resolution  
18       encouraging full scale cask testing way back in 1993.

19                   Not that I have a great deal of skepticism  
20       about the value of computer modeling and scale testing and  
21       this sort of thing.   I've traveled across the Mackinaw  
22       Bridge a couple of weeks ago and realized that before that  
23       was built there was no full scale testing done on that  
24       structure.

25                   In terms of the issues that I'd like to bring

1 up or advocate I guess relate to the issue of drop tests  
2 versus horizontal impact tests. And I know that's one  
3 issue I guess that's being discussed more specifically  
4 later in the afternoon. So, I'll just wait and comment on  
5 it then. Thank you.

6 MR. RUNYON: I'm Tim Runyon with the Illinois  
7 Department of Nuclear Safety and I'm also representing the  
8 Midwestern Radioactive Materials Transportation Committee,  
9 of which I've been a member now for about ten years as  
10 well. And as Thor indicated, we've developed a resolution  
11 supporting full scale cask testing back in about 1993. And  
12 I think the midwest along with the rest of the regional  
13 groups have supported the concept of full scale testing for  
14 at least a decade now.

15 Putting my Illinois hat back on, we in Illinois  
16 have been home to the only private fuel storage facility at  
17 GE Morris. We have more operating electric generating  
18 reactors than any other state in the United States. We  
19 realize, because of our geographical location, that we will  
20 be intimately involved in dealing with transport of spent  
21 fuel by whatever mode. But we also have a considerable  
22 history with it already by virtue of the existing  
23 facilities.

24 A lot of our programs that we have right now  
25 within the State of Illinois were developed in response to



1 public input and public concern about the transport of  
2 spent fuel. As such we have used some of the existing test  
3 protocols, some of the historical video from the early  
4 Sandia tests. I can't tell you how many times I have shown  
5 those films to the public, to first responders, to  
6 interested parties as a reflection of the level of testing  
7 of casks are subject to and in our own efforts to, I guess,  
8 develop some public confidence.

9 I think we do support the updating, if you  
10 will, some of the protocols; validating some of the codes  
11 or some of the physical information that will be used to  
12 drive the codes. Along with Thor I think I value the more  
13 real world tests. I think I value those types of tests  
14 that reflect real world accidents. And I'm looking forward  
15 to some additional discussion and hearing some additional  
16 opinions on relative to the fire testing and also why the  
17 preference for drop testing versus horizontal testing.  
18 Those, a little more technical detail on those issues.

19 To sum degree, one might consider a lot of the  
20 discussion that's going on right now, move in terms of the  
21 current world condition, in terms of the post 9-11 world.  
22 I would agree that if you want to put a hole in a spent  
23 fuel cask, you could probably do it. I would agree that  
24 you could probably build a cask that would withstand a  
25 terrorist attack. I would agree that you could probably

1       build a cask that would withstand a shoulder launched  
2       rocket. But once you've built it, could you pull it  
3       anywhere?

4                   I can look at those as somewhat separate issues  
5       and I feel like there still needs to be a lot of work done  
6       in terms of physical security and development of those  
7       aspects of transportation. But I don't necessarily think  
8       it relates directly to this particular performance study  
9       meeting.

10                   MR. POSLUSNY: Dean?

11                   MR. LARSON: My name is Dean Larson, I'm  
12       representing Lake County, Indiana, LAPC, and I thank you  
13       very much for the invitation.

14                   One of the things that I would commend to you  
15       is when you are completed with this test and you revise the  
16       risk, that you spend a fair amount of time figuring out how  
17       you're going to communicate that to the public. Our county  
18       sits in northwest Indiana. I-80 goes right through our  
19       county so we're very concerned about the truck shipments  
20       that would come through there and the rail shipments when  
21       they come through here.

22                   We're also a county that has had significant  
23       experience with a bureaucracy when they attempt to do  
24       something like recycle napalm and if you don't spend the  
25       right amount of time in the risk communication it's going

1 to blow up in your face. And I don't mean this, the napalm  
2 blew up in their face but when the Navy attempted to  
3 recycle napalm in our county, there was a huge human cry  
4 that was raised. And it goes back to Bill, and I thank you  
5 for, you said the precursor of public confidence is trust  
6 and understanding.

7 When people said the words napalm, there was  
8 people that had a completely unjustified response just  
9 because the word napalm. I would suggest to you that  
10 you're going to have exactly, and we've all experienced  
11 that same type of response, anything we talk about risk of  
12 radioactivity, any contamination risk, anything to do with  
13 transportation.

14 So, I would say when your tests are done, you  
15 spend the time explaining it to the public and explain that  
16 we can't protect for every risk. I echo the comments about  
17 why aren't we testing to the point of finding out would  
18 these sub-stand anything of a terrorist activity. I  
19 understand that and I understand that that should not slow  
20 us down in doing what you're doing now.

21 Again, I thank the NRC for this invitation.

22 MR. CROSE: My name is David Crose. I'm the  
23 Governor's appointee to the Midwest Radiation Group. Also,  
24 I am the appointee to the Southern States Energy Board.  
25 I've held those positions since 1991. I chaired the

1 Midwest Group in '96 and '97. Mr. Runyon is the current  
2 chair of that group. Mr. Thor Strong is the vice chair. I  
3 appreciate the opportunity to be here. I've had occasion  
4 over the few years I've been involved to have interaction  
5 with Mr. Resnikoff, Mr. Halstead, a lot of the people  
6 around the table.

7 I think one of the main issues we need to think  
8 about here is public confidence is the number one issue.  
9 The second issue is confidence in responders. As far as  
10 testing to failure, we've not, since this is the first time  
11 we've really been exposed to this, we don't have a current  
12 position on test to failure. We will make written comments  
13 on that.

14 I think the other big concern is a breach of  
15 the cask and also release. That's the two major concerns,  
16 if there is going to be a release that would affect the  
17 public or responders. Another thing I think's interesting  
18 is the issue of a full cask testing. And we do advocate  
19 that. As Tim mentioned, we sent a resolution to that  
20 affect to the Department of Energy in 1993 and to NRC. I  
21 think we need to take a look at, with the younger  
22 generation, of the computer modeling. It probably would be  
23 interesting to do some kind of a survey, especially with  
24 the younger people, which they would have the most  
25 confidence in. Whether they would have the most confidence

1 in the full scale testing or whether they would have more  
2 confidence in computer modeling. And I think if that has  
3 not been done, it might be interesting to take a look at.

4 We generally agree with what we've seen here  
5 and what's been presented in the past on full scale testing  
6 protocols. The other thing that's been brought up that I  
7 agree with is I think you're going to have to have some  
8 kind of a quality control. When you start doing mass  
9 production of cask, you need to have some kind of a really  
10 good quality control on those casks.

11 Another thing is in the real world now is the  
12 sabotage. Also we refer the Emergency Management Committee  
13 on a lot of other areas. Is like what we call the worse  
14 case scenario. And I think that's what we've talked about  
15 a lot around the room here and it will continue to be an  
16 issue. So, you do have to take a look at that.

17 The other thing is, I think you just need to be  
18 sure, as Mr. Larson's mentioned, the most important thing  
19 we've found in the State of Indiana is to educate the  
20 public, make sure they get the real facts, not different,  
21 you know, people trying to just stress what their point is.  
22 But get the facts and then they'll make the decision. And  
23 also, they're going to depend on what your emergency  
24 management, what your Governor's Office, the other elected  
25 officials, response people put out. That's who they're

1 going to listen to.

2 A quick example of that. We've had shipments  
3 coming from Fernaldo, Ohio, for several years now. 60 cars  
4 dedicated trains that run every two weeks the full length  
5 of the State of Indiana. What we did prior to those  
6 shipments starting, we had people from that facility come  
7 with us, we held public meetings. And after those public  
8 meetings we have not heard anything else about that issue  
9 at all. What was interesting, the person they listened to  
10 at those meetings was the fire chief in that community.  
11 You can sit there and debate back and forth. And we had --  
12 officials in there. But the person that they listened to  
13 was that fire chief and those local responders in that  
14 community. And that's who they'll listen to.

15 One other thing our state has experience with  
16 looking at worse case scenarios and also protecting the  
17 public. We have one of the seven chemical storage sites in  
18 the country. We have 1200 tons of VX nerve agent stored in  
19 New Port Chemical Depot on the, close to the border with  
20 Illinois. In fact, we work the State of Illinois. And  
21 we've found that educating the public has been the answer  
22 there and especially the young people and in the schools.  
23 And that's the same thing we need to address the issue  
24 right here. You need to address the issue with the young  
25 people and let them know what the facts are and go from

1       there.

2                   Thank you.

3                   MR. POSLUSNY:   John.

4                   MR. ERIKSON:   My name is John Erikson, Policy  
5       Advisor to the Governor of the State of Nebraska, also a  
6       member of this Midwest Radioactive Material Transportation  
7       Committee.

8                   My purpose for being here and what I'm looking  
9       for is to ensure that there is adequate state involvement.  
10      I appreciate the NRC and we, in our regional groups, work  
11      with federal agencies, we continually have to stress the  
12      importance of state involvement.  Not only individual  
13      states but regional perspective.

14                  One of the things that concerns me, and it's  
15      already been mentioned, is the concept of risk  
16      communication, how you do that, how you temper those with  
17      the scientific engineering mind that have a very high  
18      confidence in their facts compared with the public  
19      perception to it, who would rather see a video that's very  
20      dramatic, visual presentation.  And so I would tend to  
21      agree with the question raised about the need for  
22      horizontal testing versus a vertical drop.  It's much more  
23      of a visual presentation.

24                  Test to failure is a concern.  One of the  
25      things that concerns me about the whole idea of test to

1 failure is what is the signal that you're sending by  
2 proving that you can break something. It could easily give  
3 those that are opposed to nuclear power and the whole  
4 transportation of nuclear waste more ammunition to say,  
5 well, obviously it's not safe because we haven't designed a  
6 container that's full proof or that's unbreakable.

7 So, I guess there has to be some middle ground  
8 of looking at where, what's the rationale for the test to  
9 failure? Does it actually give us the in point data,  
10 that's been mentioned before. And if we're going to do  
11 that, then how do we communicate what we've done in test to  
12 failure so that we're not just saying, yes, it can be  
13 broken.

14 MR. POSLUSNY: Jim?

15 MR. WERNER: Good morning. I'm Jim Werner with  
16 the State of Missouri. I'm the Director of the Anna Land  
17 Protection Division. And I guess I, I come to this with a  
18 little bit mixed perspective. I guess the first question I  
19 had is why are we even here today? And I think there are  
20 two equally valid answers to that. And one is to work on  
21 this PPS and the technical protocols and determine what the  
22 best technical answer is to ensure safety. But the second  
23 that I think is at least equally important is to help build  
24 sufficient public trust and confidence. And when Bill  
25 Brach spoke this morning it sounded like logically that's



1 the only reason for NRC to be here is because NRC asserted  
2 that they already have, there is, you know, confidence in  
3 the existing system, that technically it's sufficient.

4 And so if it is currently technically  
5 sufficient then there could be no other reason but to build  
6 sufficient public trust and confidence. And I do think  
7 that is a valid reason for you to put this effort together  
8 and I applaud you for doing that. And I specifically  
9 applaud NRC for going forward proposing the full scale cask  
10 testing. And with the investment of money, money being  
11 short, hopefully get the best bang for our buck there in  
12 going forward with those sorts of tests.

13 Missouri, of course, is another corridor  
14 community but has a couple of other unique things about it  
15 besides being at the cross roads east and west and north  
16 and south. One of the things I live with every day is I've  
17 got a staff that, like you, has the emergency response. We  
18 have a less robust local county system, such as Lynn  
19 County, and ours is more on a state level. So, I've got my  
20 staff located in six regional offices. So, we need to make  
21 sure that they are adequately prepared for the issues. But  
22 also have an adequate trust and confidence in the whole  
23 system.

24 Part of the reason maybe we have such a large  
25 emergency response system is we have the unique blessing of

1       being the methylamine capital of the world, which might be  
2       irrelevant normally to this proceeding but we have 2,100,  
3       who's counting, last year meth cases. So, we get like half  
4       a dozen meth labs discovered a day. So, we have a very  
5       large population of people who are accustomed to dealing  
6       with hazardous explosive chemicals and hydros ammonia. The  
7       number is larger than all of New York and all of  
8       California. So, in a per capital basis it's 20 times  
9       larger than any other state. And so we do worry about the  
10      ready availability.

11               And one of the, in a way of a recommendations I  
12      always make is, let me start with the fundamentals. I  
13      would urge the NRC to look at this not as cask testing and  
14      isolation but really part of a larger transportation  
15      system. And I know you're doing that to some extent but  
16      make sure that connections are made so that you're looking  
17      at the overall system and then the role of the cask  
18      technology plays in that overall transportation system.  
19      And you're spending your money on cask testing to look at  
20      the circumstances that might be real world appropriate  
21      things. And that might include an inventory of the issues  
22      with each of the states.

23               And in coming through our state, if you came to  
24      us, we might throw out things like the readily availability  
25      of these chemicals in a large population of people, ready

1 to use them and having them at hand; the large number of  
2 shaped charges, explosive charges and, you know, other  
3 unique things about our state. Also the ability to deplete  
4 uranium materials in Missouri. My deal on that is I  
5 understand there's a separate proceeding on that but,  
6 again, to look at this in an overall system.

7 And I guess my comments come not just from my  
8 experience and responsibility managing the programs in  
9 Missouri, but also from my experience at the Department of  
10 Energy where for eight years I was the Director of  
11 Environmental policy and I'm pleased to have one of the  
12 representatives from the, it used to be our transportation  
13 office. We created the Transportation Office. I'm glad  
14 it's still going and they're still employing people there,  
15 back in the early '90's when we established that.

16 And we had the experience of running the  
17 foreign spent fuel shipments. And we learned a lot about  
18 both the technical issues and transportation, all the  
19 practical things that have to go into it. The transfers,  
20 the communications, the advance response, the planning, the  
21 cask, the journal, but also the public communication. And  
22 we initially, I think, we learned a lot of lessons from  
23 that, we being the Department of Energy. When I was  
24 running that program I was responsible for the foreign  
25 spent fuel shipment program before we turned it over and

1       made it more routine. And again we did not have any  
2       accidents. And that was our experience. It has become  
3       routine. It's happening all the time. People don't even  
4       know it's going.

5               But it was born of a lot of experience and some  
6       hard lessons learned. And one of the lessons managerial is  
7       we had a group that was very technically capable of  
8       evaluating casks. We used Sandia and Sandia, by the way  
9       was terrific. And I would urge you to use all of their  
10      technical skills, their creativity, the practicality that  
11      they have to offer.

12             But we regarded that technical community as  
13      just an element in the overall planning management and that  
14      there was an equally important non-technical public  
15      participation, public involvement segment that had to be  
16      brought to bear and actually managing it to accomplish the  
17      task because it wasn't just a technical task. If it was a  
18      technical task it would have been a lot easier, it would  
19      have been a lot faster. It wasn't. That was not the big  
20      thing.

21             I should congratulate you also in having such a  
22      small little forum. I've spent a lot of time in front of  
23      forums of 250 people who are concerned, to make it an  
24      understatement, about the shipments of foreign spent fuel  
25      and whether our casks were robust enough. And as you may

1 know, the casks used for shipping foreign spent fuel were  
2 never tested at full scale. And that became an issue. But  
3 it was not, I won't say just a hiccup in the process, but  
4 it was the one we were able to overcome partly because the  
5 technical was only part of a larger system and part of the  
6 public participation, public involvement process. Not  
7 being disrespectful to the technical element but the  
8 technical people are only one part of the larger management  
9 system to really have success in it.

10 I would urge you to go back to some of the work  
11 that was done by the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board  
12 on public trust and confidence. It really is sort of an  
13 in-house work, to look at the important role, Paul  
14 Slovack's work up in Oregon. And to really think about the  
15 question not as to how do we increase public trust and  
16 confidence. But if your goal is to accomplish a mission,  
17 how do you provide sufficient public trust and confidence?  
18 You know, it's not just you increase it one percent and,  
19 hey, we increased it so we succeeded. It is what is the  
20 threshold. And it's not an easily quantified thing. And,  
21 you know, as an engineer it's hard for me to, you know,  
22 even say I have expertise, but just to think in terms of  
23 your accomplished mission. You don't just increase it and  
24 say that's good enough. You've got to figure out what is  
25 that but what is sufficient? What line do we cross? It's

1 not a clear line. It's not a black and white, easily  
2 measurable thing.

3 I would ask, and perhaps this is going on,  
4 whether there is some other forums going on addressing  
5 classified issues. There's a number of issues regarding  
6 Missouri that is inappropriate for me to raise here.  
7 Presumably there is a classified discussion going on with  
8 the appropriate people with the appropriate clearances who  
9 can discuss the unique potential threats and issues so  
10 that's being evaluated. I don't know if that is going on.  
11 I would urge that you consider it and do so. It was  
12 relatively easy for the Department of Energy because we all  
13 had Q Clearances already. We could have access to the  
14 information to the at the facilities to have a discussion.

15 And with regard to the question of test to  
16 failure, I guess I would ask, why not technically do a test  
17 of failure? If you're going to spend the money and if it  
18 does provided additional technical data, why not do it?  
19 And one concern was raised from a public relations point of  
20 view because it may give some anti-nuclear people  
21 ammunition. Well, that puts it back into the  
22 communication. I think he said that. If you do it, make  
23 sure you communicate it effectively.

24 And finally, for states and first responders,  
25 for my people who I worry about, I've got to look them in

1 the eye every day, for us to be able to participate  
2 effectively in all these various forms, we really are going  
3 to need the resources to do so. We're facing added burdens  
4 to deal with a whole lot of issues including meth labs and  
5 home land security and different terrorism surveillance  
6 that we do and we're not getting the resources to do it.  
7 So, I hope you would make sure that you're responsive to  
8 the state and local planning needs for this.

9 Thank you.

10 MR. POSLUSNY: Eileen.

11 MS. SUPKO: I'm Eileen Supko from Energy  
12 Resources International. I'd like NRC to focus on the  
13 metrics that they've discussed in Appendix A1. Maybe not  
14 necessarily during the meeting but after looking through  
15 all the comments to determine whether you need to revise  
16 your metrics. I'm just briefly going to go through them  
17 and give you a little bit of comment on what I think about  
18 them.

19 The three metrics, the first one is associated  
20 with the probability of the actual occurrence of the test  
21 perimeters. And what you basically say is that staff would  
22 determine a speed that would represent beyond design basis  
23 accident. But would not select a higher speed that has  
24 essentially no realistic probability of occurring.

25 I would suggest to you that you selected the

1 wrong perimeter. Speed is not the issue. I think I've  
2 said this from the peanut gallery at the meeting in  
3 Rockville. The question that you should be asking is what  
4 is the appropriate force that is not, that essentially has  
5 no realistic probability of occurring. And I would suggest  
6 that a 75 mile an hour into an unyielding surface has no  
7 probability of occurring in a real world accident. The 75  
8 mile an hour speed may be probable. But the force involved  
9 in that impact is way beyond design basis, not just beyond  
10 design basis.

11           The second metric that you talk about is the  
12 Package Performance Study objectives associated with  
13 analysis or validation of your codes, computer codes and  
14 the fact that you want to achieve plastic deformation.  
15 Well, if you do indeed select, associated with your first  
16 metric, a force that is within the realm of realism, you  
17 probably cannot get plastic deformation in the container  
18 test that you've designed and that you've proposed to us.  
19 So, I would say that your first metric and your second  
20 metric are mutually exclusive and you can't meet both of  
21 them the way you propose the current tests.

22           And then the third one, your third metric  
23 involves public confidence. Bill Brach's presentation  
24 earlier talked about NRC's mission being providing public  
25 health and safety and the environment; safety for public



1 health and the environment. And I think you should focus  
2 on your regulations. You know, what is it that you want  
3 confidence in? Is it confidence in your regulation for  
4 spent fuel packages? Part 71? Part 73? How will you  
5 measure this? If you're calling this a metric that tells  
6 me, that means you must have some value. As Jim was just  
7 implying for how it is that you're going to measure whether  
8 you've achieved public confidence. And I don't know, I  
9 haven't seen that you know how to measure that. And it's  
10 something you really need to look at and decide what it is  
11 that you, what is it that you want confidence in?

12 I think there's some people in this room that  
13 have confidence. You stated that you have confidence that  
14 your current regulations are adequate. There are people  
15 who don't believe that they're adequate. And you need to  
16 figure out, you know, what is it that you need to  
17 accomplish in order to gain confidence in your regulations.  
18 One of the things might be transparency. And I think these  
19 meetings help with transparency. You know, public  
20 participation at the actual tests will provide some  
21 transparency. On the extent to which you provide  
22 information after the tests and access to the information  
23 will provide transparency.

24 And, again, that may or may not. It depends on  
25 who the public is. There are very many different publics.

1 And all of the different publics that you're talking about  
2 aren't going to agree necessarily on the outcome. And I  
3 think that's going to be a very difficult metric for you to  
4 measure and I'd just like you to think about that. Thank  
5 you.

6 MR. POSLUSNY: Adam.

7 MR. LEVIN: I'm the last one here so I'll stick  
8 to my scripted words so we can get this done quickly. My  
9 name is Adam Levin with Exelon Generation.

10 Since this is our home state, let me start by  
11 saying that Exelon firmly supports absolutely safe  
12 transportation of radioactive waste, including spent fuel.  
13 And we recognize our obligation to the public to maintain  
14 our exemplary safety record.

15 I'd like to make three very important points.  
16 The first is that we agree to, excuse me, we agree with the  
17 need to demonstrate compliance with NRC safety regulations  
18 as they apply to spent fuel shipping casks and with the  
19 need to provide the public with the sound understanding of  
20 the ruggedness of these packages. However, we believe that  
21 the only technical goal of the Package Performance Study  
22 should be to provide experimental benchmarks for the  
23 computer stimulations used in cask design.

24 My second point is that I believe the NRC must  
25 be clear with its communication with the public. That is

1     its intent is to provide an extra-regulatory test sequence  
2     expected to have a small probability of occurrence in which  
3     a package seal may fail and which, frankly, you may not  
4     actually have a release. It should also be made clear to  
5     the public that the reason for conducting tests of this  
6     nature is to validate the computer simulations used to  
7     predict package performance and not to demonstrate any  
8     margin of safety which already exist in the test  
9     requirements for hypothetical accidents, 10C471.

10           My final point is that the Package Performance  
11     Study input and output data including design and  
12     measurement data must be made available to all concerned  
13     parties adhering to sensible security arrangements. All  
14     vendors must be allowed the ability to perform benchmark  
15     calculations with their own computer simulations or with  
16     new simulations they wish to use in future applications.  
17     This negates the need for full scale testing of other  
18     designs or future designs and forms a leveled playing field  
19     for cask vendor competition, which can only give rise to  
20     even better designs.

21           Thank you.

22           MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you very much. I see a  
23     thread of a number common ideas, many of which are real  
24     comments on the proposal itself and we'll address that in  
25     the process. But there are some things here perhaps the

1 staff would want to address very briefly. Perhaps the QA  
2 QC question. I think two folks brought that up.

3 Bill, would you like to deal with that one?

4 MR. BRACH: Chet, I think I have maybe a few  
5 more issues --

6 MR. POSLUSNY: All right, sure.

7 MR. BRACH: -- on the overhead. But there's  
8 one comment, let me, a couple of comments I want to make.  
9 One, I want to offer, and I should have included this in  
10 the opening comments but I didn't. Bob Halstead made  
11 reference to our meeting here in the midwest and Tim and  
12 Thor and others made reference to their participation in  
13 the Midwest Council of State Governments. About a year  
14 ago, the Midwest Council State Governments asked NRC that  
15 as we're planning the Package Performance Study and our  
16 series of meetings that we're conducting right now that we  
17 consider holding a meeting in the midwest.

18 And one, I want to thank Lisa Statler from  
19 Midwest but also Tim and Thor and all the representatives  
20 here as far as their assistance in, if you will, preparing  
21 for the meeting as well as participation here today. And I  
22 agree very much. It's important that we have a meeting in  
23 the midwest. I've mentioned a number of folks. The  
24 quarter state matter, if you will, and the States of  
25 Illinois, Missouri, and many other states in the midwest

1 to the extent Yucca Mountain were to become licensed and  
2 operating facility, private fuel storage, if that also were  
3 to become an operating, licensed and operating facility,  
4 there would be quite a bit of spent fuel transport  
5 occurring from the east to the west through the midwest. I  
6 apologize for not having recognized the earlier request  
7 from the Midwest Council of State Governments to the NRC as  
8 being a primary driver for our meeting today.

9 Now, back to, Chet, some of the issues you've  
10 asked us to discuss. One, the comment on quality assurance  
11 and quality control is an extremely important comment.  
12 One, NRC, whether it be for spent fuel storage or spent  
13 fuel transportation, one has regulations in our  
14 regulations, Part 71 for transportation, Part 72 for  
15 storage, that specify the quality program requirements that  
16 must be applicable, and I'm using the word must. These are  
17 not optional considerations. That must be considered and  
18 applied in the design, fabrication and the use of these  
19 packages.

20 And the earlier comment, George, with regard to  
21 the manufacturer of casks, those programs are very  
22 rigorous. Those that might be familiar with the Appendix B  
23 210 CFR Part 50, the quality assurance program that has  
24 been in place for many years for power reactor plants;  
25 other industry standards in QA 1 and international

1 standards, ISO9000 I believe is the correct references.  
2 The standards are very similar. The IEA as well has a  
3 quality assurance document out pertaining to  
4 transportation.

5           These standards are rigorous. They cover all  
6 aspects of material procurement, fabrication, quality  
7 control during fabrication and assurance that the package,  
8 when it is fabricated, is in conformance with the design.  
9 Goes back to the earlier comment about, in our testing in  
10 this package, testing the Package Performance Study, in our  
11 testing in the certification processes. The NRC, in our  
12 certification review activities, we're certifying a design.  
13 And it's clearly ambient and it's the responsibility on the  
14 user, the licensee, the fabricator, that the fabricated  
15 package must be in conformance, full conformance with the  
16 design and that the quality assurance program requirements  
17 are envisioned to provide that assurance that the  
18 manufactured package does comply with and meet with the  
19 design specifications and material and methods of  
20 fabrication.

21           Other issues; one topic was, that also was  
22 raised was a comment on sabotage. And clearly in the era  
23 that we're in, not only post 9-11 but also figuratively  
24 today or maybe this evening, concerns on sabotaging  
25 terrorism are real. Our understandings today are different

1       than they were two years ago, I'll offer, in the terrorism  
2       arena. The Package Performance Study and the tests that  
3       we're talking about are from an accident standpoint if you  
4       go from a safety standpoint. That doesn't mean that we're  
5       not, one, paying attention to or concerned about sabotage  
6       and physical protection.

7               There are other activities that the NRC  
8       currently has underway to be addressing security and  
9       sabotage activities. Since September 11th, the NRC has  
10      issued a number of advisories and orders to licensees  
11      directing additional measures be taken that go above and  
12      beyond the existing licenses and the existing regulations.  
13      The securities regulations are in -- Part 73, just for  
14      reference.

15             I cannot go into the specifics or the details  
16      but there was a specific order that was issued pertinent to  
17      transport of spent fuel. It addresses issues involving  
18      communications, protective measures, coordination of the  
19      states that go above and beyond existing requirements and  
20      those activities are in place today. And as I mentioned,  
21      for security classification reason I can't go into the  
22      details. But the agency has taken measures in the sabotage  
23      physical protection arena. As well as there are currently  
24      studies underway looking at what, I'll have to say tools,  
25      but what means might be available to terrorist or sabotage

1       that we need to be understanding and evaluating not just  
2       spent fuel cask for transport but all of the activities  
3       that we regulate at the NRC, whether it be power plant  
4       activities, fuel facilities, materials, et cetera.

5               There are activities they are looking at and  
6       addressing to assure from our perspective that we are, as  
7       best we can, understanding those issues and then also  
8       looking at the protective measures that are needed to  
9       provide that level of protection that's needed to assure  
10      the continued safety and protection of whether it be spent  
11      fuel transportation, other material transportation or other  
12      regulated activities.

13             I also want to say with regard to the Package  
14      Performance Study, and it's been mentioned by a number of  
15      the participants, the test that we have identified in the  
16      draft test protocol, one, we've identified an impact, a  
17      drop test and a fire test. A number of the comments we've  
18      received, some from, I mentioned earlier some congressional  
19      correspondence. But also at previous meetings I've raised  
20      questions why we're not testing or looking at the other  
21      regulatory tests; the puncture test, the emergent test?  
22      That's input that we are looking for.

23             Now, I will offer that in the earlier series of  
24      Package Performance Study meetings in our preparation of  
25      the Issues Report about two, almost three years ago now, we



1       were summarizing what we were hearing at that point in time  
2       with regard to off state stake holders, very broadly;  
3       members of the public, industry, states, local governments,  
4       tribal nations. What were the issues that were being put  
5       on the table as those that we need to focus on.

6               The primary earlier focus was directed toward  
7       significant extra regulatory impact test. Speed was a  
8       major comment. The 30 foot drop test, if you will, that's  
9       currently in our regulations, if you were to equate that 30  
10      foot drop, it was approximately 30 miles per hour. And in  
11      a general context, all of us see trucks and trains going  
12      faster than 30 miles per hour. Now, that's 30 miles per  
13      hour onto an unyielding surface. And I think Ken or Andy  
14      had mentioned that in the real world, an unyielding surface  
15      is extremely difficult to find.

16             Clearly there are bridge abutments. There are  
17      granite surfaces. There may be tunnels or structural  
18      configurations for tunnels. There are all types of earth,  
19      sand or soil types of impacts. Those are not unyielding  
20      surfaces. So, roughly a 30 foot drop onto an unyielding  
21      surface is somewhat equivalent to a 50 to 60 mile per hour  
22      impact onto a yielding surface. Now, I'm not defining  
23      yielding because we could go everything from a yielding  
24      surface to something that has very little resistance to  
25      something as a hard rock structure.

1                   Maybe I'm rambling a little bit and I  
2           apologize. But what I'm leading to is that from the  
3           Package Performance Study and what we're looking at, we are  
4           anticipating that in the impact test, the fire test, there  
5           will be information that we learn from those tests that  
6           will be very pertinent to our consideration as we look at  
7           other type of, if you will, sabotage or terrorism type of  
8           concerns with regard to the robustness and the ability of  
9           the cask to withstand a significant impact force or to  
10          withstand a significant fire challenge, if you will,  
11          whether that be from an accident or whether it be from a  
12          sabotage consideration.

13                   MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, there's a question on if a  
14          cask was breached and the fuel was exposed, safe distances?

15                   MS. SNYDER: Excuse me, I have a comment on the  
16          QA that I'd like to add.

17                   MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, sure.

18                   MS. SNYDER: In addition to the stringent  
19          regulations that Bill has referred to for quality  
20          assurance, we also have inspectors that, in the Spent Fuel  
21          Project Office, who inspect the manufacturing of casks and  
22          the licensees programs pertaining to spent fuel. We also,  
23          the test protocols is a confirmatory research project. And  
24          within that project we will have a quality assurance aspect  
25          to that. Casks that we were to test, proposing that they'd

1 be certified casks, but they must be manufactured. Also  
2 the test, the field testing itself in the field set up, we  
3 will ensure that there's a quality assurance aspect to the  
4 research project.

5 Thank you.

6 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, there was a comment about  
7 exposure to a breached cask and safe distances. Is there  
8 anything you can say about that?

9 MS. SNYDER: Well, what I'd like to say is that  
10 spent fuel is highly radioactive and potentially very  
11 harmful. Standing there unshielded, spent fuel could be  
12 fatal because of the high radiation levels. Ten years  
13 after removal of spent fuel from a reactor the radiation  
14 doses exceed 20,000 REM per hour. And a dose of 5,000 REMS  
15 would be expected to cause immediate incapacitation and  
16 death within one week. We're talking about unshielded  
17 spent fuel.

18 NRC has stringent design testing and monitoring  
19 requirements and a barrier or a shield which is to be  
20 placed between the spent fuel and human beings. So, the  
21 design of the spent fuel cask is the primary, primary  
22 element that will bring protection to the public. And we  
23 have an Office of Nuclear Security and Incident Response.  
24 And those people in that office deal with these issues and  
25 are very knowledgeable in that.

1                   MR. BRACH: I just want to add a little bit  
2 more to what Amy has just mentioned. Clearly, as she  
3 described, spent fuel is a hazardous material. It's an  
4 extremely hazardous material. Some of the schematics that  
5 I believe Ken, both Ken and Andy had earlier showed the  
6 materials that, if you will, that surround the transport  
7 package. Those materials are there for shielding and  
8 protective reasons.

9                   Also, I draw the attention to the one schematic  
10 other thing. Ken Sorenson in his overhead where it showed  
11 the, from the modeling standpoint, what a, I think it was  
12 what a Holtec rail cask impact may look like at a 75 mile  
13 per hour impact onto an unyielding surface. And I know  
14 Eileen's earlier comment, and we're interested in realism  
15 but a number of you all have asked comments from a  
16 responder's standpoint.

17                  I'd only draw your attention that that modeling  
18 of a 75 mile per hour real impact cask showed the  
19 deformation, if you will, of the impact limiter. I did not  
20 show, and from our modeling, did not a breach of the  
21 canister. And I point that out because the safety mission  
22 we have is an extremely important mission. And clearly  
23 from everyone's safety and also a responder's actions in  
24 responding to an event or an accident, the cask will be  
25 maintaining their containment. That's an important element

1 of the cask design and the cask testing is to assure that  
2 the spent fuel is not laying bare in the public, if you  
3 will. But that spent fuel is maintained inside of its  
4 containment, inside of the transport package and that there  
5 is no breach.

6 But clearly from the standpoint of safety and  
7 if there's information we should be aware of and learning,  
8 that's a part of what the study is about, what we're  
9 looking at and looking to you all for your help in. But  
10 we're clearly from the cask designs that we review and  
11 approve and the information we have, the material, the  
12 spent fuel stays inside of its containment, inside of the  
13 transport package.

14 So, from a first responder's, and clearly there  
15 are procedures first responders have in responding to  
16 events of hazardous material events, nuclear and the other  
17 eight classes of hazardous materials. But from our review  
18 and information, the spent fuel does not get released and  
19 laying bare out where a responder or any other member of  
20 the public would be at jeopardy from its exposure or from  
21 their exposure.

22 MR. POSLUSNY: George, you had another --

23 MR. CROCKER: Yes, I'm aware, Bill, that, you  
24 know, Part 71 is a potential for -- and I'm aware that the  
25 NRC has regulations for quality control, quality assurance.

1 I think the thrust of the point that I would urge more  
2 attention to is the fact that historically cask  
3 fabrication, the rate of cask fabrication is something  
4 different than what we are likely to expect if we move  
5 forward with this type of adventure. And that means that  
6 there will be significant additional pressure and  
7 regulatory oversight requirement than anything we've seen.

8 So, just because you have a protocol and have a  
9 set of regulations and have some inspectors running around  
10 doesn't mean you have quality control, quality assurance.  
11 And what I'm looking for is the kind of attention that  
12 says, we have the regulations, we have the inspectors and  
13 it works. That's the thrust.

14 MR. POSLUSNY: Bob, you're next, I believe.

15 MR. HALSTEAD: Yeah, Chet, a quick comment on  
16 the issue of testing failure. Nevada's pushed hard for  
17 exploration of the lost of shielding type of accident  
18 because our study of historical accidents suggest to us  
19 that while we have to be concerned about lose of  
20 containment, frankly we're more likely to have a lose of  
21 shielding. And in the lose of shielding accident, the  
22 exposures to the first responders and, of course, some  
23 victims that might be at the scene of an accident, are also  
24 an issue.

25 But you're not so much concerned about

1 exposures to the public down wind. You're primarily in the  
2 lose of shielding talking about people who are within a  
3 thousand meters of the cask. The general guidance that we  
4 give our first responders or basically we give our on-scene  
5 commanders is in a situation where you think your people  
6 might get a dose of up to ten REM, you know, one occurrence  
7 rescue operation, that's basically seen as the commander's  
8 call.

9           If it is an area where, if the conditions are  
10 such that you think your people might get more than a 20  
11 REM dose, the on-scene commander is generally advised not  
12 to send people in. And, of course, the hard part is that  
13 grey area where the expected exposure to an emergency  
14 responder is between ten and 20 REM. And that's where the  
15 hard calls go.

16           Now, it's true, as Amy said, that to get an  
17 expectation of immediate death, you've got to get a really  
18 big dose. Generally speaking it's lower than 5,000 but  
19 it's generally considered to be higher than five or 600.  
20 And that would be a very rare circumstance. But the thing  
21 that we train first response commanders is to deal with a  
22 more likely accident where a lower exposure is of concern.

23           And without getting, you know, in too many of  
24 the details, any time you get an acute exposure over ten to  
25 20 REM you are thinking about some blood damage, you are

1     thinking particularly about concerns if you have a woman  
2     responder who may or may not be pregnant. There are a  
3     whole lot of issues that go into that. So that's why we  
4     try to set these probably safe and probably not safe, that,  
5     boy, difficult judgment call between levels.

6             Testing to failure for lose of containment  
7     doesn't mean we're arguing that these casks have to be  
8     tested to see if an assembly drops out on the road because  
9     that would be a true catastrophic event and I don't expect  
10    to see it in my lifetime or your lifetime or accumulatively  
11    all the lifetimes of the people in this room.

12            What we are concerned about is a physically  
13    minor but radiologically significant lose of containment,  
14    the creation of a pathway out of a cask most likely because  
15    of an impact to a lid closure region or a seal failure  
16    accompanied by a high thermal environment, particularly one  
17    that might cause spent fuel cladding breach and the release  
18    of the cesium, what's in the gap between the pellet and the  
19    cladding.

20            So, when we say testing to failure, don't think  
21    we're talking a big hole in the cask and the assembly jumps  
22    out. We're talking about a very small pathway in the  
23    containment system coupled with probably a thermal impact,  
24    although there certainly is, you know, some thinking that  
25    there are some physical impacts that could cause release of



1       this highly volatile cesium 137 from the fuel cladding  
2       without a fire. I think those are low probability.

3               So, lost of containment we're specifically  
4       thinking about protecting first responders. I'm sorry, a  
5       lose of shielding we're talking about protecting first  
6       responders. Lose of containment we're, of course,  
7       concerned about first responders. But that's the type of  
8       accident which we're concerned about the general public  
9       getting wind being affected by respirable particulates that  
10      might be carried in the flume of a fire.

11             MR. POSLUSNY: Ned.

12             MR. WRIGHT: I think the concern, and I just  
13      want to clarify that, my two haz-mat teams are very highly  
14      trained not only locally but through the State of Iowa.  
15      And part of their concern is the information that they've  
16      been getting from all the sources. At the same we're  
17      getting other information that's basically saying the  
18      information that you've been told is true is a lie. And  
19      this is my problem is that now I'm having to address a  
20      concern where someone is saying you have been given primary  
21      response protocols procedures, et cetera. However, that's  
22      not the truth.

23             And that's my problem of the public's  
24      perception. And this is what I'm hoping that we'll be able  
25      to get out of this is that the information that's getting

1 out to the public through various sources, I spend a lot of  
2 my time having to then counter this and whether it's from  
3 congressional or special interest or whatever. And I'm  
4 basically being forced to say that, you know, whatever the  
5 facts, whatever the media's bringing in or who else, that  
6 either, I'm basically saying someone's a liar because the  
7 information you're putting out is so off the scale and I'll  
8 just use it -- I can't think of -- if we want to test  
9 something and, you know, we know that the truck can only go  
10 so fast. But if we're going to test it to go 500 miles an  
11 hour to crash into an immovable object, that can't happen.  
12 I mean, today with their technology, we can't get there so  
13 why are worried about that?

14 But again, that's adding a level of confusion  
15 to say, okay, the testing and everything that you're doing  
16 and we've protected everything from A to Z to every  
17 realistic thing that you can happen. And then someone  
18 says, well, gee, you know, why didn't you add one more  
19 degree or one more foot or one more other thing because  
20 obviously if you didn't, you're not completely doing it.

21 And I think that's going to be one of the  
22 problems talking to the public. And I've never met Eileen  
23 before but I think I know her so well because I've seen the  
24 videos she's been in over and over and over again. But  
25 it's the point where all the things we're trying to do to

1 tell the public that what we're doing is safe is now being  
2 challenged. And I've got much more greater things in my  
3 community that is an immediate risk. And I'm talking  
4 immediate death and destruction that no one cares about.  
5 But they're worried about something that may potentially  
6 give you cancer in 50 years.

7 And, I mean, those are some of the issues I'm  
8 looking at. I'm spending a lot of resources on things that  
9 the probability is way off the scale that keeps me and the  
10 other responders in my counterparts in Emergency Management  
11 from focusing on the things that provide them the immediate  
12 risk right now of catastrophic destruction in their  
13 communities, chemicals or whatever. And that's the other  
14 messages.

15 We fully support what you're doing and we  
16 believe, and I'm fully confident in the cask, the dry cask  
17 storage and all those other things because I've been shown  
18 the tests and stuff like that. But the stuff that's  
19 getting out into the public right now is so 180 for  
20 whatever reason, that's creating another problem. And I  
21 think when we get down to the public's perception, and  
22 again, how much is enough?

23 MR. POSLUSNY: Yeah, I think we've heard a  
24 number of comments on how do you take the product from the  
25 study and translate it into real plain language that

1       anybody can understand. You can always poke holes at a  
2       study but we've got to really consider how do we translate  
3       the findings both analytically to technically and also in  
4       plain understandable bits of information. I think that's a  
5       good point.

6                       Yes, Amy?

7                       MS. SNYDER: I'd like to add a comment and get  
8       a clarification. The fact that I'm hearing this morning is  
9       that there's layer of confusion as far as testing to  
10      failure. Eileen has mentioned, she talked about the  
11      objectives that are in the test protocols that the first  
12      two were, in her opinion, mutually exclusive, meaning the  
13      probability of occurrence of an accident in speed and the  
14      second was validation of the codes to plastic deformation.  
15      And I think that's an important issue as far as realism.  
16      Do we set up a test that's going to be real but will it  
17      achieve plastic deformation?

18                      And the other point that, the clarification  
19      that I'd like to, I think that I heard is that are you  
20      saying that it would be helpful in the test protocol, we  
21      plan on doing detailed procedures and specifications as Ken  
22      Sorenson said earlier this morning that it's just a  
23      snapshot. But when you do those details and when we  
24      actually do the tests, would it be helpful if we describe  
25      it as far as what it means for first responders, real life

1 situations as far as shielding and containment?

2 MR. WRIGHT: Well, I think from the first  
3 responder's point of view, especially when they're looking  
4 at the other hazardous materials that are out there, the  
5 first thing they're looking at is what is, where do I need  
6 to set the hot zone and stuff like that, one for the  
7 responders to put for the public because we have to make a  
8 decision very quickly. Do we need to shelter or evacuate.  
9 And that's on any hazardous materials. And one of the  
10 concerns that we're getting right now is the test protocols  
11 and show, you know, we're okay. And I've said we've got  
12 truck shipments and derailments from stuff like that. They  
13 know because there's the placarding and whatever that tells  
14 me. Okay, until we confirm that we have a release, and I'm  
15 talking about a rail car laying on its side, we need to set  
16 these protocols up to set safe areas and then we start  
17 working towards that.

18 And right now what we're getting is the  
19 confusion part of saying, okay, you're safe from this but  
20 this other studies that are coming out says, oh, no, you're  
21 not. You need to be just far way away. And so that's  
22 causing the confusion because they're going to go by, and  
23 I'll just use the DOT guidebook. They're not going to be  
24 going for 47 scientific studies and doctoral dissertations.  
25 They've got one response manual. And they said if I've got

1 a container of X, whatever is placarded, this is what tells  
2 me to do until we do the further testing. And that's what  
3 they're looking at is that first ten minutes because after  
4 that we've got people to come in and do the testing and  
5 sampling and all that other stuff no matter what it is.

6 But right now they're being told, okay, go in,  
7 go out. You know, run, stop, whatever. And that's the  
8 confusing part. It's once we get all of these things done,  
9 we need to have it so that the first responder has, if you  
10 have a truck transport that has X in it, however much is in  
11 it, that you need to be a minimum of this far away to start  
12 with. And if it's a rail shipment you need to be this far  
13 away to start with. And part of the problem is if they  
14 don't have that information, their good friends at OSHA  
15 will come in and fine them for responding and getting too  
16 close.

17 And we've had incidents in Iowa where the first  
18 responders got closer than the DOT guidebook and there was  
19 an explosion and there was a lose of life. The fire  
20 department was fined because they were 50 feet too close.  
21 And part of that is to, you know, instill the safety in  
22 whatever. And we're all for that. But right now the  
23 responders are so confused because there's so many studies  
24 and there's so many, so much stuff out there. We need  
25 someone to say this is what you need to start with.

1                   MR. POSLUSNY: I've heard this, I sat in this  
2 meeting twice already. And from what I've heard from the  
3 staff is this study is going way beyond reality in that  
4 it's exceeding those conditions that it weren't asked to  
5 meet for certification. So, I'm not sure that the products  
6 that I've heard about so far would meet your intent because  
7 it's so far from it.

8                   MR. WRIGHT: A part of it is we'll be talking  
9 to the public. And after we get all this done, and like I  
10 said right now we're already showing the information that's  
11 there. And people, I feel, are relatively confident in  
12 what the products that they're looking at right now. The  
13 problem is we're getting a lot of other people are coming  
14 out and saying what you're now seeing is not correct. And  
15 that's what's causing the confusion.

16                  MS. SNYDER: So, are you suggesting that for  
17 the test protocols that what would, what are you suggesting  
18 as far as test protocols and how that might help with the  
19 issues that you brought up?

20                  MR. WRIGHT: Well, I think part of that is  
21 being able to, and we're talking about some of the things  
22 when the shielding and stuff like that, and certain things,  
23 I think part of it is we don't get to that part. We're  
24 saying, okay, the cask is fine and stuff like that. We  
25 need to say, what does that mean? Are we talking about the

1 structure of the shipping container and the material inside  
2 is still safe or are we, you know, because part of it is on  
3 how you watch the films and read the information. If the  
4 shipping cask is damaged, that also means that the shipment  
5 inside is damaged. And that may just be, you know, you  
6 have this set period but the shipment is safe.

7 And I said part of that is the perception is  
8 that if it's broken and we're saying this testing to  
9 failure and stuff like that, if the container is damaged,  
10 we've got to be able to say is the shipment inside damaged?  
11 And that's the part that's not getting completely through.  
12 And I may not have said that well but if you see a broken  
13 container, our guys, you know, if they see a broken truck,  
14 there's stuff coming out of it because they know that the  
15 chemical shipments are not to the same standard.

16 But we're saying we've got a cylinder inside of  
17 a container, inside of a shipping cask. They need to know  
18 that even though there's a scratch on the outside of the  
19 shipping cask, the interior material is still safe. And  
20 that's the part that's confusing. That's the message  
21 that's not getting out because we're focusing on, I think,  
22 the outer shield of this thing. But we're not telling the  
23 public that the inner part's still fine. Now, if that's  
24 not true then we need to be able to say that, you know, A  
25 leads to B and I don't think that's what you're saying.



1                   MR. POSLUSNY: Let me suggest, then, when we  
2 talk about the drop test, perhaps, and we try to factor  
3 some of this in, what it will do and what it won't do, and  
4 what's your analysis as it's projected so far.

5                   MR. WRIGHT: Because we're more concerned about  
6 what's inside, it's in the middle. And if everything in  
7 the middle is still safe, then we're fine. We're okay with  
8 that.

9                   MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, good. Let's quickly go  
10 through these two cards here and then we're going to take a  
11 break which we all need.

12                  Tim, you were first.

13                  MR. RUNYON: I guess I just needed to address  
14 somewhat to Bob Halstead. It appears that if the back  
15 breaker test is actually going to be a test that you're  
16 going to predict a breach in the shielding or at least some  
17 of the DU shielding. Would you consider that a test to  
18 failure if you're showing a breach in the shielding?

19                  MR. HALSTEAD: Well, excuse me, we're the  
20 people, Tim, who promoted that back breaking test over the  
21 years. Bill Ryan, SAIC and -- came up with the idea in  
22 1979. So, on the one hand we think it's good to have that  
23 type of a test in so that we can evaluate a potential lose  
24 of shielding because we'd have a lose of containment. The  
25 concern we have is that we only had to do on impact test on

1 the truck cask. And it may be that it's more important to  
2 do the end impact on the lid closure on a truck cask  
3 followed by a fire because that would be the accident that  
4 we would argue is more likely to result in the lose of  
5 containment, which would, you know, be a much, I think is a  
6 much greater concern both for safety and for confidence.

7 And frankly, we're trying to figure out how  
8 much testing can be squeezed out of these test articles.  
9 One of the issues that came up last time is it doesn't make  
10 sense, perhaps, to do the regulatory drop test end wise on  
11 the truck cask and then possibly as an addend to do a back  
12 breaker because that's a previously probably, as Eileen  
13 would say, that part of the cask didn't get much force in  
14 that.

15 Eileen's is an easy answer but we thought  
16 looking at the lose of shielding accident was important.  
17 And the same concern Eileen had was raised by Rick Boyle  
18 from DOT. It's hard to imagine a 75 mile per hour sideways  
19 impact on an unyielding structure. And so that's one of  
20 the things I think we'll talk about this afternoon in more  
21 detail.

22 I'd just like to respond to the Iowa concern.  
23 I think all of us who have worked with states have this  
24 concern of training first responders. And I think our Iowa  
25 colleague's concern, maybe that's addressed if we had some

1 commitment that after all this testing is done, some or all  
2 of us may want to go back and look at the curriculum  
3 materials that we use for training first responders. Now,  
4 I personally like the -- and Remington Package done back in  
5 1984. I think it's superior to every training package  
6 that's been done in the last 20 years. So there's some  
7 among us who are arguing for old training packages  
8 precisely because they error on the side of caution. And  
9 when you tell your commander to stop people from going in  
10 based on an expectation of the dose that they'll get. But  
11 understand if there's not a fire going in, it's a big  
12 difference whether there's a fire or no fire in how you set  
13 your initial perimeter and how you decide what to do as  
14 soon as an on-scene command post is established.

15 But I think we should just defer all that. We  
16 ought to agree that if we come up with findings here that  
17 the lose of shielding was worse than what we think and,  
18 say, creates the potential that a first responder a hundred  
19 yards away might catch a dose in excess of 20 REM, that  
20 we're going to have to go back and reexamine our training  
21 materials and reassess our tactics.

22 So, I hope we could agree that that's one of  
23 the things, if you'd write that up, Chet --

24 MR. POSLUSNY: I've got that.

25 MR. HALSTEAD: -- we need to have some real

1 comprehensive follow up translating all this specifically  
2 into emergency response.

3 MR. POSLUSNY: And for information, training  
4 update, question mark, post BBS. Yeah.

5 Okay, one more.

6 MR. WERNER: First, a follow up thread about  
7 emergency training. I would urge you all to get with the  
8 states and work with us about how our emergency response  
9 actually works. We have a system where we have widespread  
10 trained haz-mat people readily available. They may not be  
11 the first person on the scene but they are quickly on the  
12 scene. And the way we manage it is that they are linked  
13 into a larger communication system where they can get  
14 access to information about responding to different  
15 instances. There's general training that goes on and  
16 there's more specific information. And our staff is  
17 trained to go from the local to the state to the national,  
18 whatever information they need. And that's an important  
19 way that we're structured because we can't presume to train  
20 for every single incident but we do have linkages. And the  
21 broad point is don't presume to know that you know how to  
22 do it. I don't even know. I've delegated to somebody who,  
23 I've got a director who knows how to do it and I provided  
24 the resources and the structure to work in. It's not a one  
25 size fits all. Get smart about each state about how it's

1       done so you get that information as soon as it's available.

2                   And I would urge you try not to play the what  
3       if game entirely as if that's going to be providing the  
4       answers. There are lots of what if's that we could keep  
5       playing and still not cover them all. And that's why, if I  
6       could suggest an answer to the question I posed earlier  
7       that I needed an answer to, why not do failure to testing  
8       unless there's a good reason not to. One of the reasons to  
9       do it is that you have an unique set of circumstances that  
10      was not covered by the what if planning, then you'd know,  
11      well, that's a situation that was covered through some  
12      extreme testing that was never thought to be realistic but  
13      it was done and we know that something like that set of  
14      circumstances, for example, fire and heating followed  
15      immediately by immersion in cold water.

16                   I mean, we have a lot of places where we have a  
17      lot of railroad tracks together where there could be other  
18      materials that burned next to it and it goes off into  
19      either the river or the Lake of the Ozarks. It's pretty  
20      cold water. Immediately following is you've got a hot  
21      brittle material going into the river. I'm not saying that  
22      is a specific scenario but some sort of combination of  
23      testing and testing to failure could help answer the  
24      question.

25                   If somebody calls into my office or gets me up

1 in the middle of the night, just when they tend to have  
2 these little things, not that we don't love it but, you  
3 know, they do tend to go at odd hours. They say, what do  
4 we do? Who do I call? I may get to the right information.  
5 There is a stockpile of information to anticipate these  
6 things that may be on the edges of what if. And with  
7 regard to whether things are realistic or not, I urge you  
8 to drive across I-70 and see all of the unyielding surfaces  
9 on the limestone bluffs about every mile or so where we've  
10 had a number of incidents already where trucks going  
11 routinely at 75 miles an hour have skidded right into a  
12 bluff and snapped in half, routinely. So, if you haven't  
13 been on I-70, I thought all interstates were the same. I-  
14 70's is an unique interstate with lots of limestone bluffs  
15 right on the edge of the road with not the same size  
16 shoulders that you would see like on the Beltway or Route  
17 270 going out to German Town or something. It's not the  
18 same kind of road. It's not designed the same way.

19 And, you know, although I mentioned earlier, we  
20 had a lot of experience doing the foreign spent fuel  
21 shipments. Those really were different and one has to  
22 address the fact that foreign spent fuel shipments were  
23 fewer in frequency, smaller in size. So, there's some  
24 differences there in terms of, you know, increasing  
25 probability of these different what if's.

1                   But, finally, it sounds like the meeting we  
2                   have here today is really not going to address the large  
3                   laden public crustacea. We have mostly staff who is  
4                   technical staff. They're not public policy analysts.  
5                   We're not dealing with that today. And I recognize that's  
6                   a limitation. We're not going to get into that whole  
7                   public trust and confidence because that's a whole other  
8                   set of expertise. I mean, just as an engineer I know I am  
9                   not qualified. You know, I've dealt with it. There are  
10                  people who do it. But technical staff, you know, has  
11                  limitations. We can't necessarily get into that whole  
12                  public participation area.

13                 Nonetheless, the technical testing should be  
14                 informed by knowledge of this context, this larger public  
15                 involvement context we're working in about how you feed in  
16                 and, you know, the inputs and the outputs. So, even if  
17                 we're not going to address it square on, although the NRC  
18                 said that they already have confidence in the technical  
19                 issues, that we need to increase public confidence.  
20                 There's still an input to it.

21                 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, let me thank you all for  
22                 your patience and we are running a little bit late. But  
23                 let's go for like a 15 minute break. And we'll start right  
24                 on time from 15 minutes and then we'll continue with the  
25                 agenda.

1 (Off the record.)

2 MR. POSLUSNY: In order to try to keep on  
3 schedule, we're going to combine Dr. Murphy's discussions  
4 on over-arching issues as well as the general testing  
5 issues into one discussion. And clearly we've started to  
6 go into the, into other main discussions in the past hour.  
7 And that's okay.

8 A lengthy list of issues that people brought  
9 up, many of them we really had on the agenda. But there  
10 are a few that I'm going to bring to as we go through and  
11 try to address here to answer some of those questions and  
12 concerns. Some of them are news, others we've heard, I  
13 believe.

14 So, let me have Mr. Murphy start. Thanks.

15 MR. MURPHY: I'm going to try to address, I'll  
16 say two of the points over there, the ones I just linked.  
17 The last one and separate fuel tests and fuel behavior.

18 We have separated, and I think it's come up a  
19 couple of times here today. There is a need to have  
20 information on how fuel behaves during these impacts. I  
21 talked about having the surrogate assembly and the Holtec  
22 and the GA4 Cask. Those assemblies will be instrumented so  
23 that we can, as the impact or impacts occur, get specific  
24 information as to what forces and strains and stresses are  
25 being applied to the fuel, to be applied to the fuel.



1           As a separate part of the Package Performance  
2     Study, we are working at this time on a, I'll call it a  
3     series of experiments. We don't know exactly what shape  
4     they're going to take at the moment. So, we'll understand  
5     that when these forces and stresses, strains are applied to  
6     the fuel itself, the fuel bundles, the fuel elements, the  
7     fuel rods and the pins, you'll know, begin to know what is  
8     happening to them, whether we can, if you want to say,  
9     break them open. And in the case of the whole tank, the  
10    caesium escape into the multipurpose canister or what?  
11    Just at this time there is very little to almost no data on  
12    how the fuel itself behaves in these kinds of scenarios.

13           Okay. That I'll say just as a point of  
14    clarification. And then my job an hour ago and 15 minutes  
15    ago was to key up the two discussions on the over-arching  
16    issues and on the general testing issues. The first I  
17    think I'll say with the over-arching issues, I think we've  
18    gotten a pretty good start on these without prompting from  
19    me. The question about confidence enhancement, I think  
20    we've done a lot of discussion on that, particularly, well,  
21    today actually and in the previous meetings.

22           The question of actually a definition of what  
23    confidence enhancement means, a lot of the folks at the  
24    other meetings said, okay, fine. You're staring at the  
25    wrong word, maybe, at the moment. Maybe you should be

1 looking at public trust and public understanding of what  
2 we're doing rather than enhancement of confidence at the  
3 moment. We've talk about validating the current codes and  
4 models, the model codes. I think we've acted continuously  
5 in that discussion. We haven't added on this slide the  
6 question about testing to failure. I think that goes under  
7 just before the scale of the stressment tests.

8           We've touched on and probably need to touch a  
9 little bit more on provide data to refine risk estimates.  
10 I believe Chet's got that someplace over on his right hand  
11 board. And I've got right and left straight now. But on  
12 the right side, and it's part of what we're going to do  
13 with the information after it's been generated, after we've  
14 done the physical testing and, you know, take a look at it  
15 but what are we going to do with it afterwards? We've had  
16 some comments on that today. And also one of the things  
17 that's sticking right in the middle right now is the  
18 discussion we had of having to turn this into useful  
19 information to the first responders. I think the question  
20 of combining the fuel test with a cask test is something  
21 that's going to go right to the heart of the question that  
22 Ned brought up a few moments ago.

23           Let me, this realism thing because we're  
24 kicking that around here today. Again, I think a little  
25 bit more discussion on what do we mean by realism. I think

1       there's a question of the probabalistic analysis kinds of  
2       things and using that to guide us in selecting the testing.  
3       Do appreciate Eileen's comments. Yeah, it's something  
4       that, as we put our metrics together, this was a work in  
5       progress, as the song says, that we're here to get public  
6       comment. So, as I've said on some of the other occasions,  
7       this is a hard test, it's going to be an expensive test.  
8       We're not going to be able to probably get to do it every  
9       day. So, at this stage we need to get it right and we need  
10      to be able to talk about it in the right framework.

11                Okay, Chris, if you'd switch to the next one.

12                Testing issues; these are the general concerns.  
13      And the question about whether or not to do full scale  
14      testing or partial scale, and there's an awful lot there.  
15      There's no question in my mind that we can do partial scale  
16      testing and satisfy our requirements for validating the  
17      codes. The little lead in that Chet gave, I come from the  
18      Research Office and we have just simply recently completed  
19      -- experiments and continuing experiments. They're all  
20      down at scale. We can -- them. There is a -- issue  
21      associated -- choice issue or public understanding issue  
22      associated with the full scale. There are very definitely  
23      engineering concerns about doing scale modeling. These are  
24      things that we are interested in and would like to get  
25      comments on.

1                   We've proposed to do a rail and a truck cask,  
2           one of each at this stage. Is that the right number? I've  
3           got to think Bob Halstead thinks so. Okay, I'll take a  
4           shake of the head to mean, yeah, you've got that one right.  
5           Types and numbers of field assemblies. This is another  
6           question because at some stage we found out, including war,  
7           fuel assemblies in the package to see whether or not the  
8           placement in the package makes a difference to the stresses  
9           and strains that the assemblies and the rods and pins see.  
10          So, we would definitely like to see some comment on that.

11                   And I'll say with that, finish my teaming up or  
12          teeing up the discussion and turn it back to Chet.

13                   MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, before we go on in detail  
14          discussions, was the issue on the thermal loading inside  
15          the cask, could we talk about it here or in the fire --

16                   MR. LEVIN: Let's save it for fire.

17                   MR. POSLUSNY: Save it for fire, cool. All  
18          right. Lose of inert gas, that would be one of the  
19          catastrophic affects of a very severe accident, I would  
20          imagine.

21                   MR. MURPHY: Yeah, I think the late afternoon,  
22          the impact, that might be a good place to touch on that  
23          one.

24                   MR. POSLUSNY: Good. And the comment on the  
25          table as to EIS updates, I think it's probably too early to

1 see what we're going to do with the results of PPS.

2 MR. MURPHY: Right. I would say that would  
3 make for a good conversation in the wrap up session at the  
4 end to what we're going to do with the lessons learned.

5 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, good. All right, let's go  
6 to the first subject of the over-arching issues. A number  
7 of folks brought up the issue of public confidence.  
8 Clearly there's been a certain amount of effort on the part  
9 of NRC from what we've heard today to take a stab at it.  
10 It's an earnest attempt. We've heard some suggestions on  
11 wrapping this program into a larger public outreach  
12 program, which, you know, maybe Bill would want to talk  
13 about things that go on generally. But, you know, we would  
14 plug that in, I would assume. Those are comments that we  
15 should take into hand.

16 But are there other suggestions on how this  
17 program could be either translated better either visually,  
18 electronically or whatever throughout whatever median that  
19 we haven't really talked about?

20 Sure, John.

21 MR. ERIKSON: Two things. First of all, public  
22 confidence really starts, as was mentioned earlier, at the  
23 lowest level, when you mention the local fire chief,  
24 whoever the local leader is that the people really have  
25 their trust and confidence in. I mean, just like the joke,

1 the feds, the same thing. The word from the state, we're  
2 here to help you. I mean, it's the local person that you  
3 get the highest confidence with. So, as we work to get,  
4 you know, federal and then state and then local officials  
5 and leaders of first responders, that's the target audience  
6 for the information.

7 And secondly, it would be helpful, this is a  
8 very technical area and I don't know how many other policy  
9 people are at this table. But it's important to get kind  
10 of the communication, the policy perspective on what you're  
11 trying to, the information that you're trying to  
12 communicate with the public so that it's even more  
13 readable. I mean, this is a great technical document. I  
14 can understand it because I have a technical background but  
15 I'm also a policy person. And there's some things in there  
16 that are very difficult for a lay person to understand.

17 And how do you say we think everything's fine  
18 but yet we have to do all this new testing? Well, why?  
19 So, maybe some more involvement with policy folks or others  
20 that have to try and translate the technical to be  
21 understood would be helpful.

22 MR. POSLUSNY: Good, thank you. Fred?

23 MR. DILGER: Thanks, Chet. I want to go back  
24 and question the premise. I don't think, I've said this  
25 before, I don't think the objective of the testing should

1       be public confidence. I think the NRC's mission is to  
2       protect the public's safety and I think that the NRC  
3       understands that the reasons for embarking on this program  
4       now are pretty substantial. We're on the verge of a  
5       massive new transportation program that's 61 times larger  
6       in terms of shipment miles than we've done before in the  
7       past 40 years in the United States. So, we're looking at a  
8       much changed program.

9               We have new cask designs, new computer models  
10      and enhanced computer models. And so what we're looking at  
11      is different. And so in that, given this changed situation  
12      I think that the best way to get to public safety is to do  
13      the kinds of full scale testing that you're commenting on  
14      or that you're asking us to comment on.

15             Another item is about the expense. According  
16      to the DOE estimates, it's going to cost about \$200 million  
17      dollars a year to move waste to Yucca Mountain. The most  
18      expensive possible program, total, would be about 50 to \$70  
19      million dollars testing program. The Yucca Mountain  
20      Program total is going to weigh in around 56 to \$60 billion  
21      dollars. When you look at those kinds of figures, this is  
22      really not an expensive program that we're talking about.  
23      And so in terms of assisting NRC and ensuring the public  
24      safety I think that that really has to be the justification  
25      for this.

1                   Will public confidence fall? I think it will.  
2           I think that if you do a really good testing program with  
3           the kinds of oversight and the kinds of independent review  
4           that the State of Nevada and Clark County have proposed,  
5           that I think you'll get the public confidence and the trust  
6           that you need to move, or certainly what the NRC wants.

7                   MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. George?

8                   MR. CROCKER: Thank you, Chet. I'd sort of  
9           like to echo, I think, what Fred just said. I mean, do we  
10          all know what our confidence man is? You know? What's the  
11          objective here? I mean, to have that item at the top of  
12          this list indicates to me that there's thinking within the  
13          industry and its regulators that the public is stupid, the  
14          public doesn't understand what's going on, we're the  
15          technical experts. We know. And if only we could convince  
16          these foolish people, then they wouldn't be concerned  
17          anymore.

18                   Now, I think the public's smarter than that. I  
19          think that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and the  
20          nuclear industry has a confidence problem because the  
21          public has some stuff figured out, not because it's stupid.  
22          And I think the fact that this item is at the top of this  
23          list ought to give great pause to how we proceed with a  
24          testing program. And if a the testing program, I think  
25          Fred's right, if the testing program is really designed to



1 get us to the point of demonstrating viability of a  
2 technology, you won't have the confidence problem. And if  
3 it's not, you will anyway.

4 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, thanks for your comment.  
5 Let's see. Okay, Eileen.

6 MS. SUPKO: John just suggested that documents  
7 be written in standard English, not necessarily engineering  
8 language, technical language. In addition to doing that  
9 with the Package Performance documents, you might also  
10 consider explaining the current regulatory standards in  
11 common language and explaining what that means. There was  
12 some discussion earlier that current regulations cover  
13 something on the order of 99 percent of all of the possible  
14 accidents that might happen. And I think the Nodel Study  
15 that was done in ten or so years ago, it made an attempt to  
16 look at actual accidents that had happened and put them in  
17 the context of our current regulatory structure.

18 And it was a useful exercise except that it was  
19 a technical document. Sandia National Lab has a fabulous  
20 web site that takes railroad transportation accidents and  
21 tries to translate them into English. They've got pictures  
22 and it really is a useful tool. The little video clips  
23 that you have on the web site that show a spent fuel  
24 package dropping onto an unyielding surface for that  
25 package and then a concrete surface, which to you or I is

1     unyielding, is interesting. And then the same video clip  
2     is done with a mini van. And to the mini van concrete is  
3     unyielding. And I think it's a useful exercise of trying  
4     to demonstrate something that everybody says, oh, okay, I  
5     understand the significance of unyielding to different  
6     types of objects.

7             Another thing that can be explained that tends  
8     not to be explained is that there are different, in the  
9     current way we do business there are a number of different  
10    types of tests that are done. We talked about the scale  
11    model tests, component tests. But there are also some  
12    other important things that I don't think are discussed  
13    enough. The material testing that is done for materials  
14    that are used for the structural components of the spent  
15    fuel package and the fact that those materials have to be  
16    to ASME code and the significance of that and the  
17    conservatism in the material properties are all important  
18    factors in the conservatism of how these packages are built  
19    and the robustness of the package.

20            And trying to put all of that together to maybe  
21    tell a story. Whether or not it's a story that is  
22    significant, I don't know. Personally I think that it  
23    might add something and maybe getting some feedback from  
24    others around the table on that would be helpful. But  
25    there are a lot of things that we do currently that we

1       don't explain in English. We talk about them in  
2       engineering terms and I don't think the public is stupid.  
3       But sometimes we don't speak it clearly. We've got  
4       terminology that engineers use sometimes that you say to  
5       yourself, why did I just say that? Let me translate it  
6       into something.

7               There was a comment from the Nevada meeting  
8       regarding impact limiters, to talk about, and I don't  
9       remember what the suggested term was --

10              MR. DILGER: Shock absorbers.

11              MS. SUPKO: Shock absorbers. But, you know,  
12       that kind of feedback is very important. And in helping in  
13       how it is that we explain and how it is that people  
14       understand what it is through the engineering and the  
15       technical documents. Across the board the industry doesn't  
16       do as good a job as they should. The Nuclear Regulatory  
17       Commission doesn't do as good a job as they should in using  
18       terminology is much more common and that people will  
19       understand without a very detailed explanation.

20              MR. POSLUSNY: Thanks. We'll go to Ned, Bob  
21       and then Bill.

22              MR. WRIGHT: George, I'd hate to tell you but  
23       in some cases the public is stupid.

24              MR. CROCKER: I knew that, I knew that.

25              MR. WRIGHT: And part of that is, and I'll just

1     use a couple of examples.  Going back to our Y2K  
2     preparation, the biggest doomsday people, I mean, and I'm  
3     wondering why they didn't commit suicide, were our  
4     engineers.  Rockwell Industries, we have a lot of other  
5     high tech industries in my community.  My biggest problems  
6     with the damn engineers who, in their mind, could  
7     understand that the flow path that could actually  
8     systematically create the destruction that everybody was  
9     worried about.  But the common person couldn't figure that  
10    out.  So I had a lot of my engineers that I couldn't get to  
11    understand that they were okay.

12                 The other thing we're getting, anytime you  
13    mention nuclear, the first thing they think about is  
14    Hiroshima.  All I heard was on September the 11th was when  
15    that 757 crashed into the Dwayne R. Energy Center there  
16    would be flash from the fuel followed by a mushroom cloud.  
17    Now, no matter what I did to tell them, I said, physically  
18    it can't happen.  I didn't get through to them.

19                 And then we talk about Trinobal.  I've got a  
20    lot of stuff in there about having to do things in here in  
21    the United States because of Trinobal.  We don't have the  
22    same things Trinobal did, whether it's alerting the public  
23    or the enrichment of the fuel and stuff like that.  So  
24    right now the public gets most of their information from  
25    either the old movies, the sci-fi flicks, or things that we

1       don't have.

2                   And that's part of the problem that I'm finding  
3       is that I'm trying to re-educate the public. And there,  
4       you know, while you try to put the facts out to them,  
5       they're all saying, but at Trinobal this happened. I said,  
6       the damn Russians screwed it up. Or, you know, they said,  
7       well, looked what happened at the films after Hiroshima. I  
8       said, do you understand the difference between three  
9       percent enrichment and 98 percent enrichment? In my  
10      previous life in the military I was a nuclear target  
11      analysis. I used to draw little circles around places.  
12      And then what happens if they do it to us?

13                  So, you know, I mean, that's where my  
14      background is from. And it used to be that we had to tell  
15      our commander, we can only provide you ten percent  
16      destruction. I said, if I told that to our army leaders  
17      that said, gee, I can only give you ten percent, he'd fire  
18      me because it was massive destruction.

19                  So, you know, there's a lot of things that  
20      people are so confused over. When you mention the word  
21      nuclear, you know, they start going all over the place.  
22      And I can't tell them about how my other chemicals that are  
23      coming through my community is ten times worse, immediate  
24      problems. But they don't worry about that. But they  
25      mention nuclear and right after September the 11th,

1       whatever was on Good Morning America, I answered that  
2       question whether it was nuclear, biological or chemical  
3       because that's what got the public stirred up.

4               And I appreciate the information I get from NEI  
5       because I've used a lot of that information. But in some  
6       cases the nuclear industry does a pretty poor job of  
7       defending itself. And I don't mean from the engineering or  
8       the technical. We've got enough of that stuff out there.  
9       It's telling John Q. Public what they need to know.

10              And a lot of it is they are just so enamored  
11       with that the weapon's grade stuff but they can't separate  
12       what is weapon's grade and the effects of weapon's grade  
13       events to none weapon's grade. And, you know, we even  
14       showed the examples of we have probably a greater security  
15       problem with their medical stuff in our hospital that you  
16       can get to for the dirty bombs and whatever.

17              And I get these people worried about how the  
18       ninjas are going get in to steal the fuel rods out of a  
19       power plant. I said, let them. We'll get to them in about  
20       a week because that's how long it'll take them to get into  
21       it. But these are some of the problems. The public's  
22       perception which when the word nuclear's put in there, they  
23       automatically flash back to some other time. And that's  
24       going to be a hard one to do and, again, there's a lot of  
25       good materials out there. And really, it's going to be our

1 smart people, our engineers, our technical people are going  
2 to be hardest one to sell versus just the, you know, the  
3 average John Q. on the street.

4 MR. POSLUSNY: That's a big challenge, thank  
5 you.

6 Bob, you were next.

7 MR. HALSTEAD: Yeah, Chet, I want you to write  
8 two things on the board. Test all cask design; I'll  
9 explain why it's there, test all cask design. I want to  
10 see it go up there.

11 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay.

12 MR. HALSTEAD: Then demonstrate adequacy of  
13 regulations. And that's in shorthand, of course, because I  
14 don't want to make you write a paragraph.

15 First of all, I could not disagree more about  
16 the public and I think it's really bad to denigrate the way  
17 the public reacts to these things. But I agree with  
18 Eileen, among other people, that this agency has no mission  
19 to pursue public confidence. This agency has a mission to  
20 pursue protection of the public health and safety and the  
21 environment. And if you do that, in a demonstrable way,  
22 public confidence will follow. But there is no way that  
23 you can set out public confidence as an objective and get  
24 there. It won't happen.

25 But you can do two things that I think are

1 reasons why the approach that Nevada's suggested is both  
2 better for public safety and the result in public  
3 confidence. First of all, we're asking that all the cask  
4 be tested physically to demonstrate compliance with the  
5 hypothetical accident conditions of 10CR471. And that's  
6 not a worse case accident. My friend, John Vincent, will  
7 tell you, it's one hell of a real world accident. You  
8 know, 55 mile per hour impact with cement followed by the  
9 30 minute fire. We've got the 40 inch drop on the spike  
10 and there followed by emersion.

11 If you demonstrate that all the casks designs  
12 meet that standard, you've gone a long way towards public  
13 confidence. Conversely, no matter how rigorously you test  
14 them, if you only test two casks and the cask going  
15 somebody's community isn't one of those two, you're out of  
16 the room. You might as well cancel the meeting. You will  
17 have no public confidence.

18 Secondly, demonstrating the adequacy of the  
19 regulations. I don't know if Dr. Chen is here but at some  
20 point we're going to -- is Dr. Chen still here?

21 MR. POSLUSNY: He left.

22 MR. HALSTEAD: Oh, okay. Well, he was the  
23 person, he is the person who's worked on the Griscon code  
24 and had some very important insights to offer. The long of  
25 the short of it is this. If we agree after the discussion



1 of the Baltimore fire, that it's reasonable to assume that  
2 a cask could be caught in a three hour engulfing fire for  
3 1,000 degree C, followed by, say, four hours, 800 degrees  
4 C. And you can't get up and say that you tested your cask  
5 to that level and then prepared the results on that cask to  
6 the regulatory standard. You're not going to be able to  
7 argue that you demonstrated that the regulations reasonably  
8 encapsulates somewhere like 99 percent. We could argue  
9 what fraction, Eileen, of that remaining one percent has to  
10 be shown.

11 And like if you're in a meeting up at Keywana  
12 or Manitoba talking about barge shipments out of Keywana or  
13 Point Beach and you get up and talk about how rigorous the  
14 International Atomic Energy Agency's standard for  
15 submersion is undamaged cask at 200 meters. And you get a  
16 fisherman who says, yeah, but what about those canyons  
17 where it's 280 meters deep. Then you're out of that room  
18 and you don't have to worry about public confidence. You  
19 won't have any.

20 So, you've got to figure out how to demonstrate  
21 public safety. And then hopefully love will follow. But  
22 if love doesn't follow that can't bother you, man. That's  
23 not the agency's mission. If you've demonstrated safety  
24 you've done what you have to do. And I will say this about  
25 the public, it's fickle. And my greatest concern is that

1 all the body of work that people of the State of Nevada  
2 have done might actually be adopted. All the extra  
3 regulatory things we've asked for I might see them in  
4 statute and regulation. And public still isn't going to be  
5 convinced. That will hurt me in my heart but my head will  
6 feel just fine going home from that meeting with people  
7 probably throwing stuff at me because they'll say we've  
8 been sold out. He agreed to something.

9 But we can't worry about public confidence.  
10 We've got to worry about public safety and if the  
11 confidence follows, fine. And I know that's hurtful to the  
12 people who want to do public relations campaigns and want  
13 to be loved. But you shouldn't expect that to happen.

14 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. Bill?

15 MR. BRACH: Just a few comments. Interestingly  
16 enough the first comment I want to make Bob Halstead also  
17 is making. The NRC's mission is protection, public health  
18 and safety, common defense and security and protection of  
19 the environment. We do not have the mission statement  
20 increasing or educating the public.

21 But I also want to mention that we recognize  
22 that interactions and communication and understanding on  
23 the part of the public, very broadly I say all of our stake  
24 holders, on what we do, why we do it and how we use the  
25 information from what we do is extremely important. I want

1 to step back. The meeting today, at the very outset we had  
2 mentioned we had developed a draft test plan for testing  
3 spent fuel transportation packages. The purpose of today's  
4 meeting is to interact with stake holders and members of  
5 the audience on what we have laid out as a draft test. I  
6 mentioned before no decisions have been made yet.

7 We're looking to stake holders, to the public  
8 for input and comment and we will be considering and using  
9 that input and comments. And I'll use, if you will, where  
10 we are currently in the Package Performance Study. This is  
11 a third series of public meetings, a series of outreach  
12 meetings, public meetings we've had in the Package  
13 Performance Study.

14 The formulation of the draft test protocols  
15 built on, if you will, the Issues Report that was issued  
16 back in June. The Issues Report was built on the public  
17 input and comment, stake holders comments we had in our  
18 very first series of activities. We're not sitting with an  
19 assumption that we have the answers or know all the  
20 information. We don't. The information we've heard today,  
21 the information we've heard at the previous meetings in Las  
22 Vegas and Prupt, Nevada and also in Rockville. I attest to  
23 that. There's significant information that we are  
24 listening to and considering as part of this process.

25 So we genuinely do want to hear from the public

1 and stake holders. We're not sitting with all the  
2 information or answers. On the one hand we feel that we  
3 have technical competence in what we're doing. We have  
4 confidence in our regulatory programs and activities. But  
5 we also recognize that there is more on our part, all of  
6 our parts to learn and understand. And looking for  
7 building, if you will, of the public trust and the public  
8 understanding, and I very much agree with Bob Halstead's  
9 comment and also was offered at the meeting in Las Vegas by  
10 at least one county representative and a number of other  
11 people that we, NRC, need to keep our focus on our mission,  
12 if you will, and that the public's understanding, the  
13 public's, if you will, confidence, the public's trust will  
14 come from our doing our job.

15 And that's what we're trying to. But we also  
16 recognize in doing our job we need to be, one, accessible  
17 and then open to and communicating with, and listening to  
18 all of our stake holders to help us learn as well as others  
19 understand perhaps what we're doing and why we're doing it  
20 and how we're trying to move forward.

21 MR. POSLUSNY: Somebody mentioned transparency  
22 earlier this morning and I'm hearing that's an example of  
23 what's going on here.

24 Let's see, Mr. Strong and then Mr. Resnikoff.

25 MR. STRONG: Well, I'm just going to reiterate

1        comments first at Bob and then Bill made. In terms of the  
2        public confidence and trust is not a goal for this Package  
3        Performance Study. It will be one tremendous benefit if it  
4        is done properly and done right. And the job of, then,  
5        translating the results of this Package Performance Study  
6        into something that is understandable to the public will be  
7        the job of those of us who deal with that, serve that  
8        particular arena.

9                    I mentioned earlier that one issue that I  
10       wanted to address was the issue of horizontal versus drop  
11       test. And I'd still like to discuss that but from the  
12       standpoint of public perception, I believe that horizontal  
13       impact tests are much more dramatic. Pictures are worth a  
14       thousand words. And those videos, even still shots, are  
15       very dramatic.

16                   But if from the technical aspect of verifying  
17       the computer codes and this sort of thing, if drop tests  
18       are more technically adequate for getting you that, that  
19       part of the job done, to verify the codes then I'm willing  
20       to seed the issue of the horizontal test because the issue  
21       of assuring safety, assuring the ability of further  
22       testing; getting back to one of Bob's comments about the  
23       issue of conducting full scale casks tests on all casks,  
24       all prototypes versus a limited few. I'm not sure I  
25       support the idea of tests on all casks. If indeed this

1 study can show that the computer codes are accurate, are  
2 verifiable, then I think the public can understand that  
3 those testing protocols and the computer codes, computer  
4 simulations can assure safety of casks even if full scale  
5 tests are not done.

6 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you.

7 MR. RESNIKOFF: I wanted to get one of the  
8 issues you raise, which is the type and number of casks  
9 that should be used.

10 MR. POSLUSNY: Can we see if there's anything  
11 else on confidence and then I'll shut that one off.

12 MR. RUNYON: I think I would, not to beat a  
13 dead horse here, but I would reiterate some of the things  
14 Bob said. I almost see two parallel paths here. I don't  
15 think we can confuse public perception or public confidence  
16 with risk assessment, which is, I think, the objective  
17 here. And, you know, in the test design, one form may  
18 function much better than the other in terms of, you know,  
19 one of the alternatives was including the conveyance as  
20 part of the test.

21 Well, you know, personally I think if you see  
22 the conveyance, you evaluate the couplers, you evaluate a  
23 lot of other aspects. But is that really the data? And is  
24 that going to be the accurate data that you need to  
25 validate your computer model? You know, I'm not an

1 engineer either but I would guess it's probably not. I  
2 would guess the drop test with just the impact limiter  
3 would be a more valuable test in validating the computer  
4 model than, you know, a rail car with the couplers, with  
5 the cask, with the, you know, the jet slag.

6 I still think even though there's a need for  
7 the more technical engineering type of tests, I still think  
8 these other types of tests would go a long way towards  
9 public confidence. And, you know, do I think that it will  
10 automatically follow? I don't think it will automatically  
11 follow. I think it takes some work to build public  
12 confidence. And you have to convince us first, for those  
13 of us who have to work with the public and have to answer  
14 questions, have to deal with these issues at the state and  
15 local level.

16 MR. POSLUSNY: Thanks. Any issues on  
17 communication?

18 MR. VINCENT: Yes. One of the things we try to  
19 do at the NEI is to improve public confidence in what we do  
20 and why we do it and how we accomplish safety. And we  
21 understand from our continual discussions with people on a  
22 daily basis that how you communicate that is the key to  
23 doing that. We do not characterize the public in any way  
24 prior to making answers to people's questions. We try to  
25 answer the questions as they are drawn to us. I do it

1       routinely three or four times a day. And I get calls from  
2       people who are retired. I get calls from fifth graders or  
3       ten years old who are trying to do a class report. And I  
4       clearly cannot talk about diffusion equations and answer  
5       his questions. So, we make a distinction.

6               We try to do the best we can in trying to  
7       provide the information in an understandable format,  
8       recognizing at the outset we get requests for information  
9       at different levels throughout the organization on a daily  
10      basis. We do not, I repeat that, we do not try to make any  
11      kinds of characterizations about what the public does or  
12      does not think or whether they all have PhD's. That is not  
13      the thing you need to do. You need to answer their  
14      question in the way they've asked it.

15             And that's the primary concern of getting  
16      information to the public and so that they understand and  
17      they can make use of it for themselves and then develop  
18      their own confidence or reliability or trust or  
19      understanding in what you're saying. And then they'll come  
20      back to you to get more and more information. Once you  
21      succeed in doing that, then you've helped the situation.

22             MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. I suggest we talk  
23      about casks, the number of casks.

24             MR. RESNIKOFF: Right, I thought that was one  
25      of our subjects this morning. First of all, I just want to



1 say one word about conveyance. The conveyance is important  
2 so far as the weight is concerned and whether bridge  
3 capacities can handle that weight. And that affects the  
4 probability of accidents. So, I just wanted to throw that  
5 out incidentally.

6 This is my understanding. You have these  
7 various casks. You have some steel, lead steel. You have  
8 some that are monolithic steel. You have some that are  
9 steel depleted germanium steel. You have some that serve as  
10 over packs for canisters that fit inside and you have some  
11 that don't have over packs. You want to do a thermal test  
12 and benchmark some computer codes. But then you need to  
13 have some, you need to understand how you can apply that  
14 same computer code to these other different casks. And you  
15 have to somehow bound the error in going from one cask to  
16 the next and what is an acceptable error as you go from one  
17 cask to the next. This is why the State of Nevada is  
18 asking that all casks be tested at least thermally. I  
19 think that's an important issue unless the NRC is going to  
20 be able to take these computer codes and bound the error in  
21 going from one cask to the next.

22 MR. POSLUSNY: So, this is a suggestion.  
23 There's a modeling issue in the models that are used today  
24 if you try to apply two different cask design. Okay.

25 Any other comments on the types and numbers of

1 casks?

2 MR. RUNYON: I have a question about the number  
3 of tests or the number of times the test would be repeated  
4 to create some statistical validity. I mean, you know,  
5 when you make measurements you don't typically take one  
6 measurement, you can't graph one measurement. You can't  
7 put error bars on one measurement. How would you propose  
8 how many times could you drop a cask or how many casks  
9 would you have to use to develop, I guess, a probability or  
10 an accuracy on your measurements?

11 MR. MURPHY: Give me 20 seconds here to pull  
12 out my key up slide for the impact tests. At this bottom  
13 line, at this -- we're proposing to do one rail and one  
14 truck cask by way of impact. And we're talking about one  
15 rail and one truck cask for fire. Obviously, if you have  
16 any question, we're open to comment. But we also got to  
17 think about what we're doing.

18 The rail cask has an MPC in it. The truck cask  
19 does not. And the other thing we're looking, I'll say, at  
20 the orientation, I'll call it orientation, when we're  
21 dropping CG over corner, center of gravity over the corner  
22 on the lid. The other one we're doing a back breaker drop.  
23 We're looking at carrying out the diversity of the  
24 challenge to the code by working with the material that we  
25 have available at the moment or planning on the moment.

1                   I'm a physical scientist. I'm a sizemologist.  
2       If we could test more casks, that would be fine. That  
3       would be a good thing. We could do a better job in  
4       bounding the uncertainties and the perimeters, the results  
5       of the perimeters that we apply. If we did small scale  
6       testing, potentially we could no more and we could answer  
7       the questions associated with the potential diversity in  
8       the actual physical characteristics of the cask.

9                   We don't think, because of the quality of  
10      control programs that are in place, the quality of control  
11      that is done at the manufacturer, the vendor, the purchaser  
12      and so forth, that we have confidence, trust and  
13      understanding that these guys have done their job  
14      correctly. We have folks like Amy keeping an eye on them,  
15      inspectors looking to make certain that they have done  
16      things according to the rules. And within the nominal  
17      physical characteristics of the metals, the materials that  
18      are used, we think that we can do a very good job of --  
19      these are going to behave.

20                  We'll tell you that we are going to be putting  
21      our necks on the line, that before the tests are done we  
22      will have the analysis, the predictions made of what's  
23      going to happen to these casks. We will predict the trend  
24      in the fire, as Ken showed you an hour or so ago on the  
25      board. We are going to be predicting the deformation, the

1 plastic deformation, if we go that route, what is going to  
2 occur in those casks.

3 We are going to put that out in the public and  
4 make that available to you. And in addition to that we  
5 will put uncertainty bounds on it. We'll tell you whether  
6 or not we're going to be able to get our plastic  
7 deformation prediction right to plus or minus five percent,  
8 ten percent. And we will be, I'll say, staking out our  
9 territory with what we think we can do with these. Like I  
10 said, we're doing two different casks, two different  
11 orientations, two different, oh, MBC or not MBC.

12 And there is some level of diversity. And I  
13 think within the engineering community, anyway, if we have  
14 done a good to excellent job with those predictions, you  
15 know, we will be in very good territory. If we don't, it's  
16 a oops.

17 MR. SORENSON: I'll just add on real quick to  
18 what Andy said. One of the things that's talk about in the  
19 protocols also is to do deponent testing, for example.  
20 This is an opportunity for us to learn about material  
21 behavior outside of the cask system in the drop test. And  
22 this is not unlike what a cask applicant would do as well,  
23 using a combination of scaled testing and component testing  
24 with analysis to evaluate the response of the cask under  
25 regulatory condition. And so that's part of the PPS as

1 well. So that we use that combination of component testing  
2 and analysis to be able to do the pre-test analysis before  
3 the actual test.

4 MR. POSLUSNY: Yes, Bob.

5 MR. HALSTEAD: How would this problem occur  
6 with all these different casks designs? One of the smart  
7 things via we did back between 1988 and 1991 is they had a  
8 design competition. And the original plan was to pick the  
9 best, the second best truck cask design; the best and  
10 second best rail cask design and some procurement decision.  
11 You know, in the graveyard of DOE ideas, you can look back  
12 and see three or four times when they really had it right.  
13 But then I don't know exactly what happened with the policy  
14 change. They gave up on that idea.

15 And so first of all, Nevada started thinking  
16 about this testing issue in time when we thought we'd have  
17 a design competition that probably would involve scale  
18 model testing to pit the cask designs for the project. And  
19 secondly, we've advocated the principle of uniformity in  
20 design. I haven't heard any of you nuclear guys talk about  
21 how impressed you are about the standardization of French  
22 reactor designs. But that's where all this came from in  
23 the '80's. We said it's stupid to have five or six or  
24 seven or eight designs out there. It's stupid economically  
25 and it's stupid when we have to train ER responders to

1 recognize one from another and everything in between is  
2 stupid. But that's the course we've taken.

3 So, now, right now in the pipeline the NRC has  
4 certified four different rail cask designs. The Holtec,  
5 the Transnuclear, the Napp Dual Purpose Cask and the New  
6 Holmes Pack. Thank goodness the GA Truck Cask design,  
7 which is not that different in its boiling water and  
8 pressurized water reactor fuel configuration. So we  
9 probably, I don't see anybody here at the table arguing  
10 that if you test the GA 40, you've got to test the GA 9.  
11 So, that's progress there.

12 The real problem is these casks are  
13 significantly different from one another. Now, I'm not  
14 real familiar with the Transnuclear 68. But I know that  
15 the Holtec design, which is a steel design, is very  
16 different from the Napp Dual Purpose cask, which has more  
17 of a traditional steel lead on it. And it's very different  
18 from the New Holmes steel lead steel -- approach.

19 And there are differences in the neutron  
20 shields, at least three major different approaches. At  
21 least three different approaches in materials use for the  
22 impact limiters and some different approaches in the lid  
23 closure mechanisms. I don't believe, Andy, that if you and  
24 I have a debate in front of the public in Nevada about  
25 whether you can do one test on one of those casks design

1 and confidently predict that that model equally predicts  
2 the acts and performance of three or four of those casks  
3 design, I bet that crowd's going to walk out not having  
4 confidence.

5 Now, confidence should not be the issue so  
6 let's take that off the table. Your big problem is that  
7 the technical people who live, eat, sleep and breath this  
8 stuff like us, also have that concern that you can't model  
9 those differences in cask design to our satisfaction. So,  
10 we're going to argue that you've got to test each one of  
11 those cask designs to show compliance with the regulations.

12 I wanted Dr. Chen to be here because the big  
13 concern is with the impact test you've got one dang data  
14 point. That's not much to work with. And we'll talk about  
15 it some more with the extra regulatory test. One of the  
16 advantages of testing these four different rail casks to  
17 the regulatory standard is you've got four chances to see  
18 how well your model predicted the impact that's the  
19 equivalent of the 30 foot drop and the 40 inch drop on the  
20 spike.

21 Without belaboring the point, I have a real  
22 burden if you end up only arguing that you're going to do  
23 one truck cask and one rail cask. You have an enormous  
24 burden of proof to show that testing one rail cask gives  
25 you the basis of confidence that your models adequately

1 predict those other rail casks. And frankly, that's where  
2 you're going to fall down in the court of public opinion.

3 You can't get to public opinion necessarily  
4 with this testing program. But you can sure cause problems  
5 with public confidence if you've got a lot of different  
6 designs out there. And frankly, there may be two or three  
7 more. I mean, right now the NRC has identified these four  
8 rail cask designs and the one truck cask design as most  
9 likely to be used either for Yucca Mountain or PFS. But  
10 probably there's a couple of people, maybe some people in  
11 this room from the industry thinking about another design  
12 or two. But that is real issue. And that's why our  
13 argument is you ought to do the regulatory test on all of  
14 them.

15 And we don't think it adds that much cost. The  
16 only reason not to do this is cost. And if the cost of  
17 your program looks like 20 to \$30 million dollars to us to  
18 do two casks and we think for 40 to \$70 million dollars you  
19 can do five to eight casks, regulatory and extra  
20 regulatory. Thank you.

21 MR. POSLUSNY: Thanks, Bob. Any other comments  
22 on the need to do multiple design test. Fred?

23 MR. DILGER: This is not directly a multiple  
24 design tests, although we do advocate that. We think  
25 that's important. One of the things that is related to



1       this, however, and came up in the Washington meeting was  
2       that there's a marginal cost of doing additional tests. So  
3       that you don't necessary want to just drop it once and go  
4       home.

5               One of the people who has done a lot of scale  
6       model testing mentioned that their first test run was a  
7       successful failure. It was successful failure because they  
8       got every wrong on the first test. But it told them all  
9       they needed to know to make the second test completely  
10      successful. And given the way the capital improvements are  
11      going to be made to have to construct a facility capable of  
12      doing these tests, a lot of those costs, a lot of the costs  
13      for an additional test are already gone, are already been  
14      paid anyway. So, you might as well, so, I don't see that  
15      the marginal cost of additional tests would be all that  
16      great.

17             And the model for this, I think, was the Whip  
18      Program. And we heard Jim Chennel in Las Vegas talk about  
19      how he'd seen the Tru Pack 2 bounced and dropped and  
20      punctured multiple times. And that was a good testing  
21      program and I would commend it to you as a model to think  
22      about when you draft your own protocols is to look at that  
23      and see, see how they did it. See what they learned. See  
24      what the marginal cost of additional tests look like to  
25      give you some idea of what your budgetary requirements will

1 be.

2 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. So, we've heard  
3 comments on the suggestion to do multiple tests, to address  
4 the differences in the design and whether or not the models  
5 can be applied to different designs.

6 Any other comments? I'd like to give everybody  
7 a chance to get all these issues, if so needed. Any other  
8 comments on the number and types of tests? Sir, David. MR.  
9 BENNETT: The experience in industry has been the multiple  
10 testing of different styles or types of cask. My  
11 understanding, and I am an engineer, my understanding is  
12 NRC sets a regulation, a benchmark that has to be met. And  
13 builders of the cask, builders of the transportation  
14 trailers, et cetera, have certain criteria that are ASTM or  
15 higher. It seems history has dictated, and we have been in  
16 the industry many years, the type and look of a cask has  
17 changed greatly. But that benchmark criteria requirement  
18 has not changed unless it's been elevated.

19 Now, I guess being from southwest Missouri I  
20 can relate to a, more of a country type assessment. From  
21 an engineering standpoint the automobile industry has a  
22 benchmark standard for safety. But everything that comes  
23 out of the industry isn't the same looking. But it  
24 protects the public the same way because of that benchmark.  
25 And I've been involved with the NRC regulations. I'm on

1       several ASTM committees for specifications of highway  
2       transport of heavy objects, which is spent fuel cask.

3               The regulations, if they're set at the right  
4       level and the public understands they're at the right  
5       level, I'm protected. I'm not sure the public has so much  
6       concern about whether it's black, white, four feet long, 12  
7       feet long, two feet around. If I know that material is  
8       going to be contained by this regulation and this standard,  
9       you lose some of your effectiveness of intelligent and  
10      advanced design work from the industry manufacturers if you  
11      limit them to a particular item that may or may not be the  
12      cadillac jaguar of the industry.

13              So, I think NRC's job is well done by setting  
14      the standard to protect the public. And if the public can  
15      read I'm protective of this benchmark. It looks like this  
16      but it looks like this but they all met that same benchmark  
17      criteria for safety, I'm not sure that's all bad.

18              MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you, Bob.

19              MR. HALSTEAD: I think that's the point. We're  
20      arguing. We want to test the casks see if they meet that  
21      standard. I do not think a lead wall cask performs the  
22      same way in the six hour 800 degree C fire as a cask that  
23      doesn't have lead in the walls. I want to experimentally  
24      find that out. For the most part I haven't heard a lot of  
25      criticism of the standards here, although a lot of us, some

1 of us particularly in Nevada have been concerned that the  
2 30 minute fire at 1,407 degrees Fahrenheit may not  
3 adequately reflect the level of defining a severe accident  
4 given the types of materials that are out on the road.

5 But, you know, for the most part even the State  
6 of Nevada has accepted the NRC's standards and said what we  
7 want to do is have you demonstrate the different casks of  
8 different designs of different materials meet those  
9 standards. And then what we want to do with some  
10 combination, some combination of computer simulations, full  
11 scaled tests, component tests and scale model tests is  
12 figure out if the cask failure thresholds are enveloped by  
13 the regulations or on the other hand be able to say in  
14 order for an accident to exceed these regulations and fail  
15 the cask, it's got to have such a low probability that  
16 we're not going to be able, we're not going to worry about  
17 it even though some of us will worry about it.

18 But I think it is a good point. What you're  
19 talking about here is taking six different cask designs and  
20 testing them to demonstrate that they comply with these  
21 regulations and at the same time acquire very, very useful  
22 measured physical data that we're going to feed back into  
23 the codes. And then, frankly, also use that as a basis in  
24 our extra regulatory tests.

25 MR. POSLUSNY: So, yours is sort of a hybrid

1 suggestion. And you're going to give that to us in writing  
2 as well?

3 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, I'm just saying, we don't  
4 want to confuse the standards with --

5 MR. POSLUSNY: This test.

6 MR. HALSTEAD: -- a test, benchmark or a target  
7 maybe is a better way to say some target condition that we  
8 want to test the cask to. But so far you haven't heard  
9 anybody come in and say, I know that fire standard is  
10 wrong. I know that impact standard is wrong. I know that  
11 puncture standard is wrong. I sure haven't heard that  
12 although we've raised questions about whether the fire  
13 standard should be re-examined.

14 MR. POSLUSNY: Yeah, and we'll bring that up  
15 later, I'm sure.

16 Okay. Any other comments on cask numbers and  
17 types? With that, I will cross that one off.

18 Just going from the top of the list, anything  
19 on the codes and standards in the validity of us or the  
20 validity of the NRC suggesting that those be revalidated?  
21 Yes, Fred.

22 MR. DILGER: I just have a question there. You  
23 know, you've proposed these two extra regulatory tests. Is  
24 there, do you expect to learn something new that is not  
25 already understood by your computer code or you can't

1 already model by your computer codes by proposing these two  
2 specific tests?

3 MR. MURPHY: I think it's a question of we are  
4 challenging the capabilities of these tests, of those codes  
5 with the test. Yeah, I expect to learn something new from  
6 them. At the very least that the codes are valid or  
7 invalid in these applications.

8 MR. HALSTEAD: Could you explain what codes are  
9 used by designers who come in to meet the requirements of  
10 the 200 meters submersion test for IA? My understanding is  
11 it isn't really a submerging pressure test. It's more of a  
12 -- under pressure test. Can you briefly, just for the  
13 record, say it?

14 MR. SORENSON: I could say it for the  
15 structural part of it because you do have to look at the  
16 buckling and those sorts of things. It is a boundary  
17 condition, hydra static sort of pressure that you put  
18 around the code. And you use standard structural codes to  
19 do that type of analysis.

20 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, my understanding was the  
21 for the emersion survivability for the intrusion of water  
22 into the package, the particular, and that's done for the  
23 sequential, for the fourth part of the sequential test, the  
24 tendency of Bar 71, that that's, but that's a criticality.  
25 I don't know, John or somebody who's taken a package

1 through certification. I'd like to put that on the board  
2 as a question that somehow needs to be addressed in this  
3 proceeding. You know, I don't believe I'll live to see  
4 large scale barge shipments for a lot of obvious reasons.  
5 But since the department has put it on the table, it's  
6 something that has to be addressed. And so that whole  
7 issue of how a package designer demonstrates compliance  
8 with the two emersion standards is something that needs to  
9 be addressed in your report, if for no other reason than to  
10 justify why you decided not to consider it in testing.

11 MR. VINCENT: Bob, are you asking whether we  
12 think it's a moderator exclusion test? Is that what you're  
13 saying?

14 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, I just want them to give  
15 an explanation for the record of why they decided that  
16 either the one hour, one meter emersion at the end of the  
17 sequential test or the two, why that shouldn't be addressed  
18 in this testing program. If it's because they agree with  
19 me that we won't see those barge tests and they don't find  
20 the required shipments, then we can -- but I think they  
21 need to give some rationale for why they fenced that off as  
22 a topic that they're not addressing because when we went  
23 through the 10CFR71 revision last year, a really big issue  
24 was the formal adoption of the IAEA 200 meter submersion  
25 test. So, if it was important last July, why isn't it

1 important toady?

2 MR. POSLUSNY: Yeah, we should address that  
3 now.

4 MR. SORENSON: Yeah, Bill touched on it, I  
5 think, a little bit earlier in terms of the public meetings  
6 that we had two and-a-half years ago. And a lot of the  
7 issues really did focus in the comment period on the  
8 severe, the severe thermal test. In terms of containment  
9 of the material in these sorts of environments, that was  
10 deemed as being really the important sorts of tests to look  
11 at. In terms of the emergent from a containment  
12 standpoint, we didn't see that as a severe environment as  
13 the high speed impact test and thermal test.

14 That's why we didn't necessarily fence it off  
15 but looking again at the resources and those sorts of  
16 things, we saw those two tests as being the most important  
17 in terms of being able to really understand --

18 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, I read the environmental  
19 assessment that you prepared. And it was totally  
20 inadequate because it assumed that the maximum depth you  
21 would ever lose a cask at would be someplace on the  
22 continental shelf where it would be, say, 50 meters. And  
23 the argument was if it was in deeper water, if you couldn't  
24 recover it, who cares. You didn't think it would be a big  
25 problem.



1                   I don't necessarily agree with that. But if  
2     you lose a cask in Lake Michigan or some other body in  
3     fresh water, you're not going to have the option of letting  
4     it sit down there at the bottom of the cask. That's going  
5     to be a horrific situation, people shutting off municipal  
6     and industrial water intact systems. And so as long as  
7     there is a real threat that the Department of Energy  
8     thinks, and frankly, some of those reactor sites on Lake  
9     Michigan, very difficult to access with heavy haul trucks.  
10    I happen to know the bridge ways into the Port of  
11    Keywanies. There's some places I don't think you could  
12    service except by -- truck. But as long as they have that  
13    out there, I think you have to revisit it.

14                  And I can tell you that the way that it was  
15    deposited it in the environmental assessment in support of  
16    the rule making last year, only looked at a few types of  
17    movements. It did not look at movements on the inland  
18    waterways. So, at some point you're going to have to deal  
19    with it in some detail, I think.

20                  MR. POSLUSNY: I think we had that comment that  
21    needs to be addressed in our final deliberation.

22                  MR. WERNER: Chet, can I make --

23                  MR. POSLUSNY: Yes.

24                  MR. WERNER: I just wanted to offer a  
25    suggestion for a process here. We heard earlier the need

1 to have things written in plain English, if possible. I  
2 would suggest also that there are audiences, too, who would  
3 value and appreciate in more detailed codes. I think we  
4 just heard that, frankly, from Bob and other people. But  
5 that seems like something that ought to be available, the  
6 detail. I mean, it seems like we have sort of a one size  
7 fits all. You know, here's the document, whether you're an  
8 English speaker or a mathematic speakers. Here's what you  
9 got. And, you know, maybe it's appropriate to survey your  
10 audience and think, okay, there's some people, most people  
11 are just going to be able to cope with a one page summary  
12 of what's going on overall. And there are other people who  
13 are going to want to download the codes and play with them  
14 and validate and kind of that transparency.

15 It goes back to what I think we've been saying  
16 in different words that it may not be a goal of this whole  
17 process necessarily for a public relation -- it leads to  
18 public acceptance. But perhaps rather simply a  
19 transparency of the overall system that leads to  
20 understanding so that to the extent you've got a  
21 technically valid test, there's understanding and  
22 acceptance of that. But one has to lead to another. And  
23 we don't seem to, again, be looking at the systems approach  
24 to enable that to occur.

25 Again, all the money we're, as a country,

1 investing in this is well spent and if we don't make sure  
2 that it really leads to meeting some kind of an objective,  
3 you know, begin with --

4 MR. POSLUSNY: Yeah, I'm hearing multiple  
5 versions, depending on the user, experience type, plain  
6 language all the way up to the most technical, perhaps.

7 MR. WERNER: Yeah, I know some of the codes may  
8 be proprietary and its an issue of at least know where they  
9 are and get access and things like that.

10 MR. POSLUSNY: Good comment. Sir.

11 MR. RESNIKOFF: I wanted to issue the issue of  
12 codes. Maybe I read the draft test protocol too rapidly  
13 but I noticed that, and you can correct me, I notice that  
14 in fire tests there were several codes that the NRC was  
15 considering. And I think that's a good idea because the  
16 actual physical test is what costs the money. Actual  
17 setting up these codes is much less expensive. And if you  
18 can test a few codes at the same time and one more  
19 accurately predicts what the actual results will be, why,  
20 you know, that sounds like you get a lot more for your  
21 money.

22 But for impact I noticed that you only seem to  
23 be using one code, the code developed by Sandia and I think  
24 you should use several different codes for that.

25 MR. POSLUSNY: Any comments on that?

1           MR. MURPHY: Just a quick comment on that. We  
2   are taking into consideration or planning, if we can get it  
3   going, what we call a round robin code exercise. We're  
4   considering putting the materials out into the public  
5   domain, if you want, and then inviting different  
6   engineering firms, different countries, different  
7   organizations to run their calculations and check and see  
8   how they compare with the actual experimental results. A  
9   little like a lottery. The winner gets to do the  
10   calculations for everybody. I don't think so. We're too  
11   diverse and the question of what the winner is or what is a  
12   good prediction is obviously something to be considered.

13           And I'll say it goes actually the same thing  
14   that Bob was talking about a few minutes ago and that is  
15   the diversity in the number of the casks and the diversity  
16   in the calculational tools to look at how the cask performs  
17   whether it's a fire or an impact code.

18           MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. Any more comments on  
19   codes? I'd like to wrap up for lunch around 1:00 o'clock  
20   if we could.

21           Test to failure has been mentioned at least  
22   three or four times. Any comments on that concept or  
23   questions on it? Yes, Fred.

24           MR. WRIGHT: We've been advocating test to  
25   failure for some time and I just want to offer kind of a

1       compromise for the purposes of this proposal. And that  
2       might be a cask that is tested like this full scale is  
3       failed in the sense that it will never be used to ship  
4       waste. So, it seems to me that it might be useful to  
5       perform the drop test but then test the, do the final test,  
6       the fire test to failure. As I understand it a rough  
7       estimate is that it costs about \$10,000 an hour to continue  
8       a fire test or to perform a fire test, somewhere in that  
9       ball park.

10               And testing, running that out for say an  
11       additional six hours, seven hours, whatever it takes until  
12       we have a failure in the cask, whether it's an open pathway  
13       to the environment or some other definition, probably  
14       wouldn't be that expensive and would give us useful  
15       information to validate the model and could be translated  
16       into useful information for first responders. I mentioned  
17       that in the Las Vegas meeting.

18               But I think that might be a way to proceed  
19       usefully on test to failure.

20               MR. POSLUSNY: Good comment. Anybody else?  
21       Bob.

22               MR. HALSTEAD: Yeah, there's not a definite  
23       answer on this and I'd like to talk about it more after  
24       lunch. But one of the things that we're looking at is for  
25       the test to fail is the combination of the impact of the

1       cast and the impact of the spent fuel. I have to credit  
2       Charlie Pendington, who's working for Nuclear Assurance  
3       Corporation, he was at the Rockville meeting, who raised a  
4       good point of saying, well, instead of defining failure as  
5       a gap of so many centimeters in the lid or the failure of  
6       the seal or a certain degree of strain on the bolts, that  
7       you pick some measure that's related to a consequence.

8               For example, what would have to happen to rail  
9       cask to get a one percent release of the inventory  
10      radioactive cesium in there. In that case you're looking  
11      at some measurable condition that causes the fuel to fail  
12      coupled with some measurable condition that causes the lid  
13      -- so, for example, one of the things you guys might be  
14      thinking about for after lunch is we've worked under the  
15      assumption that if the fuel gets heated up to 750 degrees  
16      C, we can assume that it all fails. There's burst rupture,  
17      the ceramic is largely reduced to a fine powder and  
18      certainly, while we may not look at the rest, but certainly  
19      we assume that all cesium 137 that's in the gap between  
20      what was the pellet and the cladding. And there's a big  
21      debate over that with the range of, you know, we said 0.3  
22      percent or 9.9 percent.

23              But to try and make this whole thing  
24      manageable, we need to try and find some target conditions  
25      that we can measure the test. And one of the things we're

1 looking at is what causes the fuel pellet, what kind of  
2 exterior fire engulfing the cask causes the fuel pellet to  
3 reach 750 degrees C. If it reaches that level you can  
4 assume that the seal failed, you know, two, three hundred  
5 degrees C earlier.

6 The harder thing is with the impact, to say,  
7 you know, when Marvin comes back we're getting, you know,  
8 you hear values as low as 50 to 60 G's, or you hear  
9 loadings as high as 70, 80 or 100 G's that are necessary to  
10 cause the same degree of fuel failure that that elevated  
11 temperature would cause. So, it would help the discussion  
12 if you guys could be thinking from your standpoint the  
13 modeling work to be done as we try to help you with input  
14 on how to define these failures thresholds. You could be  
15 thinking in your own mind particularly what impacts and  
16 fires cause seals to fail and what impacts and fires cause  
17 the fuel to fail.

18 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. Anything else on  
19 test to fail? Yes.

20 MS. SUPKO: I guess my biggest concern in  
21 talking about test to failure, and there's been a little  
22 bit of discussion about this already today, is how do we  
23 define what is failure and keeping in mind with regulatory  
24 standards for accident conditions are regarding 10A2  
25 release, et cetera, that that is allowed, potentially

1       allowed under an accident condition so that, you know, any  
2       release isn't necessarily failure from a regulatory  
3       standpoint and trying to put that into perspective.

4               The other thing is the test that was proposed,  
5       the thermal test that was proposed was fully engulfing  
6       optically dense fire. I find it difficult to believe that  
7       you're going to have a fully engulfed optically dense fire  
8       in a real world situation. And I understand that from a  
9       scientific point, that's the type of test you want to run.  
10      You take a lot of the uncertainty out of the analysis that  
11      you're doing in terms of, you know, whether heat sinks and  
12      how do you model that and all of that.

13             But, again, I go back to what I said earlier.  
14      Translating what you're doing into real world situations so  
15      that we all understand how it is that the test that you're  
16      doing, if indeed the objective is causing some sort of  
17      failure, however it is one might define failure,  
18      translating that so that there's an understanding of this  
19      is a physical situation that can occur or we're outside the  
20      bounds of it. And we're doing that on purpose so that we  
21      have confidence that our models can handle everything in  
22      between what is realistic and probable and what's out here  
23      on the bounds and we're not just extrapolating, that we  
24      have a real data point and that's the reason we did this  
25      test. And it's really important that you put that into



1 context if you're going to go to what I would call way  
2 beyond design basis.

3 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. It seems like the  
4 challenge to define what failure is is going to be, would  
5 not make everybody happy but it has to be well justified,  
6 is what I'm hearing, you know, a lot of assumptions to be  
7 made.

8 Fred.

9 MR. DILGER: I've provided this example before.  
10 For those of you that heard it, I apologize, but I just  
11 want to explain where I'm coming from in terms of why we  
12 think a thermal test to failure makes sense. And it  
13 relates more to first response than it does to the design  
14 basis.

15 And that is, just to give you an example, on US  
16 95 in Las Vegas, the wheel came off a break truck and  
17 caused a collision that had a semi truck hauling two  
18 trailers filled with gasoline to crash and ignite and burn  
19 into flames. The heat was so intense it ruined an overpass  
20 and it burned for about four and-a-half hours, I think it  
21 was and closed the freeway, of course.

22 But the first responders let it burn out of  
23 control and let it burn itself out because the damage that  
24 would come from their using their foam and their other gear  
25 to put out the fire would have exceeded the cost of

1 replacing the bridge and keeping the highway closed and  
2 that sort of thing.

3           So, in that kind of an unlikely but realistic  
4 scenario, it would be of assistance, I think, to first  
5 responders for them to know when the cask might fail or  
6 where there might be a problem like this so they can adapt  
7 their tactics to a particular situation. Had there been a  
8 cask inside that fire they might, they might have been  
9 willing to incur that damage caused by the foam running off  
10 into the drains and that sort of thing rather than run the  
11 risk that the cask seals might fail somewhere down the  
12 line.

13           So, it seems to me to be a reasonable thing to  
14 do.

15           MR. POSLUSNY: That's a good time between a  
16 couple of issues brought up earlier this morning and what  
17 the test could possibly do.

18           Anything else on test to fail? Okay.

19           We've already talked a little bit about rules  
20 only a few minutes ago. Any thoughts on that and a test  
21 design aside from what we've already said. And I'm sure  
22 we're going to bring it up later this afternoon as well.

23           MR. HALSTEAD: Yeah, I just wanted to remind  
24 the folks at Sandia, we submitted a list of 20 plus real  
25 world accidents including some that involve military

1 explosives, which is a special concern to us in Nevada and  
2 maybe some states where you have a concentration of  
3 literary weapons, depots and storage for test practice  
4 bombings and so forth. I know those are rare but certainly  
5 many of you know that's an issue in Utah that may indeed  
6 have killed the private fuel storage facility. Certainly  
7 an issue that of test sites.

8           So, we've put in a list down of what we  
9 consider to be credible, well, we've put in a list of  
10 historical accidents that we believe suggest credible  
11 accidents that might exceed the regulatory -- conditions.  
12 And I just want to say for the record we hope at some point  
13 that we understood one of the tasks was to rework the  
14 entries and reassign probabilities. And I'm hoping that as  
15 part of that you will get back to us on those accidents but  
16 if not you'll force me to write another 200 page report,  
17 you know, discussing to those accidents. And I'll lose my  
18 eyesight if I do that.

19           MR. MURPHY: We'll try to accommodate you.

20           MR. HALSTEAD: Because the whole issue of  
21 defining risk here, and I don't mean the -- people who  
22 aren't here, but, you know, there's like a two, three year  
23 process here. Some parts of it, I think, are going to be  
24 admirable job in following through on comments that we made  
25 a couple of years ago. And there are other areas, frankly,

1 we're still waiting for a response from you and one is in  
2 this issue of if you look at real world historical  
3 accidents, how does that compare with the forces that  
4 you're looking at in, particularly in the test protocols.

5 Although, I will say, if you look at the G  
6 forces and the impacts, for example, you know, you get into  
7 100, 150 T impacts, you know, those are mighty severe  
8 accidents. So, it's possible that you might envelope them.  
9 I just want to see that you're looking at an answer for us.

10 MR. MURPHY: Let me cut in on Ken's behalf.  
11 One of the specific tasks in the Package Performance Study,  
12 not in the experimental pieces that we're talking about  
13 here today, there is a task specifying an evaluation and a  
14 study of severe historic accidents, not just fuel accidents  
15 but general rail and truck accidents. That study is going  
16 on as part of the update of the entries and scenarios that  
17 you just talked about.

18 MR. HALSTEAD: And I'm going to add on, Andy,  
19 can I ask you to make sure you issue it in draft so we get  
20 a chance to give you the benefit of our comments before  
21 that study is finalized. That would be very important to  
22 us.

23 MR. MURPHY: We will take your comment into  
24 consideration.

25 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, anything else on realism?

1 Jim.

2 MR. WERNER: I just had a question as I read  
3 through your protocol. It appeared that various tests were  
4 occurring independent of each other, that there wasn't sort  
5 of sequencing and mixing it up of say you'll puncture  
6 followed by fire, fire followed by emersion. I guess it  
7 falls under the category of real world, and maybe I didn't  
8 understand it, you know. My real world experience, things  
9 don't happen in isolation. Of course you have fulling  
10 emerging fires. That's obvious. -- today, next to the  
11 rail tracks, they call it JP4 and JP8 -- ammonia and  
12 gasoline and you have it spill out every once in a while  
13 and you have a major fire. I mean, that's an easy one.  
14 You obviously had full emerging fires. That's, you know,  
15 an easy real world.

16 The harder one is how you mix up a combination  
17 and maybe there's codes that can help you deal with that.  
18 I just don't understand it clearly. And, again, the real  
19 world example I bring is, you know, having to work in the  
20 World Trade Center, when I worked there we had fire drills  
21 where you had to go down like five floors and that was  
22 considered real world because nobody imagined the whole  
23 building would fill with smoke. And after I left work  
24 there my buddies had the experience of the '93 explosion  
25 where you had smoke throughout the building and people had

1 to walk down, most of the people in my office, it would  
2 have been for me, I worked on the 72nd floor of the World  
3 Trade Center, walking down 72 floors is pretty tough.

4 So that was real world. You can't have just  
5 assume fires are contained within ten floors is what our  
6 port authority colleagues did. And then the port  
7 authorities said, well, we have to actually practice it.  
8 You know, how many people could really walk down 72 floors,  
9 well, 110 ultimately, but I was being parochial. I was  
10 worried about my office, who's on the 72nd floor. But  
11 nobody then imagined that you'd have fire and smoke in  
12 combination with structural damage that occurred,  
13 obviously, September 11th where you cut off three of the  
14 floor's stairwells.

15 And had we imagined that combination more  
16 people would have been saved because they would have  
17 understood that there were three or four independent  
18 stairwells and if you got around to the other one, a lot  
19 more people could have gotten through. But, again, we  
20 didn't anticipate that combination of circumstances. But  
21 because we at least had some practice of combination of  
22 fire and smoke throughout by the H-fax system, you know, a  
23 lot of people got saved that might not have otherwise been  
24 saved because we had the experience of practicing getting  
25 everybody out.

1                   But how do you deal with the combination of  
2                   insults in the protocols.

3                   MR. MURPHY: At this time, understand, we are  
4                   only doing, no, we are two insults to the package. We're  
5                   doing them sequentially. We'll do a, at this stage the  
6                   plan is to do a rail impact and then a rail cask fire. So,  
7                   it will be the same cask. If it is damaged in the impact,  
8                   that will be the cask that will still be used and the  
9                   analysis will take into consideration the damage.

10                  MR. WERNER: Okay.

11                  MR. MURPHY: And if we, you know, the very  
12                  definite suggestion has been made here of doing the full  
13                  sequence of impact, puncture, fire and --

14                  MR. WERNER: Emersion.

15                  MR. MURPHY: -- emersion. And the very likely  
16                  case would be that if that is an excepted, if the NRC  
17                  decides to go that way, if you want, is very, very likely  
18                  that it will be done sequentially. So, yes, a valid point.

19                  MR. WERNER: I would just offer you to look at  
20                  the experience of the Department of Energy's analysis of  
21                  the Feather River Canyons scenario. There again, it's a  
22                  matter of looking at your routes and what each state and  
23                  route do, and we went through that analysis. What are the  
24                  things we might have to anticipate? And to actually allow  
25                  us to throw things out, well, it's not just something that

1       could occur along the way. But then Feather River Canyon,  
2       we were -- and we had to look at that condition.

3               MR. MURPHY: Right, I mean, we had comments at  
4       the Nevada meetings of doing, on the question of realism,  
5       of doing an impact, what sort of impact of the truck cask  
6       coming off and then either a fuel load from the truck  
7       itself or from a tanker becoming involved as well. So  
8       that, yes, we are very definitely looking at the sequence  
9       issue. And if we do anything with the additional, want to  
10      do something potentially with the additional comments about  
11      the puncture and the emersion as well but they're likely to  
12      be sequential as appropriate.

13             MR. POSLUSNY: And that's consistent with the  
14      regulatory structure.

15             MR. MURPHY: That's correct.

16             MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. The comment about the  
17      fully engulfing fire, I think Chris will talk about that  
18      later so let's leave that as an action item.

19             MR. DILGER: I think what we've heard is it  
20      strengthens the argument for a full scale regulatory  
21      testing. I mean, everyone agrees that the regulatory tests  
22      are extremely tough and we don't get lose in the maze of  
23      arguing, well, how likely is one accident or another  
24      accident. And I think that that's why this is one reason  
25      why we can, if we do regulatory tests, we can get a



1       demonstratively tough cask out of it.

2                   MR. POSLUSNY:   Thank you.   Scott?

3                   MR. DOIG:   Kind of a question.   I'm sorry I  
4       don't have the insight.   I'm just wondering, when you talk  
5       about the realism, now are any of these casks that are  
6       stored, my understanding is that, first, at Prairie Island  
7       we have casks that have been sitting there for a number of  
8       years and have that thermal load that's put on the metal  
9       there.   Now, is that going to be simulated in terms of the  
10      cask that is tested or does that have any significant  
11      impact on how it performs?   Does that make sense?   That  
12      question?

13                  MR. MURPHY:   Let me answer the question by  
14      telling you what we're planning to do.   At this stage we're  
15      not planning to have initially the thermal load from the  
16      stored fuel in the fire test.   Okay.   At this stage, that's  
17      where we are.   We anticipate that by carrying out the  
18      thermal code foundation analysis that the addition of the  
19      thermal load from inside of the cask from the fuel will be  
20      an item that we will be able to handle by analysis.

21                  MR. BENNETT:   I think he's asking maybe another  
22      question, though, too.

23                  MR. MURPHY:   One second.   Where was I?   Yeah,  
24      the question has come up at previous sessions of these  
25      public meetings.   And it's a question or comment that we

1 will be taking into consideration, whether or not the  
2 thermal test should involve a fuel thermal load in  
3 addition.

4 MR. BENNETT: I think he was, maybe I'm putting  
5 words in your mouth but I thought he was also asking  
6 whether a canister, as it sits for ten years or so, suffers  
7 some metal fatigue. And are you then going to put that  
8 into a transportation over pack and take that into account?

9 MR. BRACH: Let me try to address that. As a  
10 separate matter, one, we're talking spent fuel storage type  
11 activities. And as a separate matter we've had ongoing  
12 research looking at the potential for any long term real  
13 materials degradation from spent fuel storage for an  
14 extended period of time. And to date we have not found  
15 that there has been any degradation in the materials.

16 We've done some reviews. We have fuel that has  
17 been stored at the Idaho National Engineering Lab as part  
18 of a research activity looking at the affect on fuel,  
19 affect on materials in a long term dry cask storage  
20 environment. And that information has revealed or  
21 identified to us that there's been no detrimental or no  
22 degradation on the materials or the spent fuel in the long  
23 term extended storage.

24 One other comment I will just add, Prairie  
25 Island, I believe the fuel cask that they're storing on

1 site I believe are storage only casks and configurations so  
2 that if they were somewhere downstream to elect to transfer  
3 that spent fuel to another facility or to another facility,  
4 that fuel would have to be unloaded out of its current  
5 storage cask and transferred into a transfer or transport  
6 configuration.

7 MR. DOIG: That's correct. Although I think  
8 that after the 17 casks, it's going to be a dual purpose  
9 cask.

10 MR. BRACH: Okay.

11 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay, good. I'm going to  
12 suggest and see, any cards up yet? Okay, I'm going to  
13 suggest that we save risk estimates. I'm going to suggest  
14 we leave full scale versus partial scale. We've touched on  
15 a number of time. I think we can revisit it during the  
16 technical discussions this afternoon as well as the fuel  
17 assemblies. You're going to get into that, more  
18 discussions on the surrogates? Will that --

19 MR. MURPHY: The topic is still on the board  
20 but I'll say I'm not going to key it up again.

21 MR. POSLUSNY: All right. I'm going to leave  
22 it. And think about those remaining during lunch. I think  
23 we need a break. I would provide, I would like to provide  
24 right after lunch, an opportunity for those in the  
25 audience. So think about the same issues, please. I know

1       you're all hungry. So we'll give you a few minutes up  
2       front when we return. Let's take, let's come back about,  
3       let's see, 2:15, please, on time. Thank you very much.

4               I expected some new ideas and we indeed got  
5       some. And before we wrap-up this afternoon, I'd like to,  
6       before we get back to the agenda, I promised the audience  
7       who is not all back but let me give it a shot. If anybody  
8       would like to make any comments or questions, provide any  
9       questions on what was discussed this morning, please raise  
10      your hand and I'll be glad to give you the mike. And yes?  
11      And please state your name and organization so the  
12      transcriber can --

13              MR. CAMPS: Hello. Okay. My name is Kevin  
14      Camps. I'm with Nuclear Information and Resource Service  
15      based on Washington, DC. And I actually was on the panel  
16      at the Rockville, Maryland equivalent for today. And I  
17      just had a couple of things I wanted to share from the  
18      morning session.

19              The first thing was having to deal with  
20      something Mr. Wright, I think, talked about films, and  
21      maybe somebody else brought it up as well, but the films  
22      taken during the Sandia tests in New Mexico in the last  
23      70's and how many times those have been shown to members of  
24      the public who are concerned, to elected officials, members  
25      of the media. And someone mentioned that they had shown it

1       countless times, and it really brings up a concern that I  
2       have about this current discussion where in the Package  
3       Performance Study draft, and I brought this up in Rockville  
4       so some have heard it already, there is discussion of  
5       filming the physical tests that will be done.

6               And I'm very concerned about how those films  
7       are going to be used because the Nuclear Energy Institute  
8       put out a video before the Yucca Mountain vote that was  
9       widely distributed to decision makers and I've heard  
10      interviewed some of the scientists who conducted the tests  
11      at Sandia saying that those films were really a misuse of  
12      their studies, that those studies were intended to  
13      benchmark computer models. But when you show dramatic  
14      fiery tests to the public and say, see, the casks are safe,  
15      there's a question of misuse of these films.

16             And so, I asked the question in Rockville to  
17      the NRC how would these films be used, and I didn't hear  
18      that for lobbying tools on behalf of industry, it was a  
19      precluded activity with the film. So, that's a concern I  
20      wanted to raise. And another one has to do with the  
21      realism discussion. An accident that happened in Michigan  
22      just before the Yucca votes again a year ago was a propane  
23      train that derailed near Lansing, Michigan, in a small  
24      town. And the entire town was evacuated and the situation  
25      was very touch and go because there was so much propane on

1 board the train and a lightning storm rolled in. And so,  
2 there was a potential for an ignition of a vast amount of  
3 propane.

4 And it's another one of the situations. I know  
5 that NEI very recently came out with a new transportation  
6 policy that advocates dedicated trains. That's been a long  
7 time in coming, but our concern is that the Department of  
8 Energy which would be in charge of this massive Yucca  
9 Mountain campaign does not have that position. And so,  
10 there still is very likely a potential under current  
11 regulations that high level nuclear waste could be mixed in  
12 with a train such as the one that derailed in Lansing,  
13 Michigan with this high temperature burning material,  
14 highly explosive material. And that's a dose of realism.

15 In that situation, the emergency responders  
16 didn't know whether to go in or not. But in the case where  
17 high level nuclear waste is on board and the explosion  
18 could liberate that radiation into the environment, we're  
19 not talking of having, and our organization is very  
20 concerned about the safety of emergency responders. But  
21 the emergency responders could be faced with the choice of  
22 letting a fire burn with high level nuclear waste in the  
23 middle of it not knowing what the fallout consequences for  
24 a vast area could be if they don't risk their lives to put  
25 it out.

1           And another dose of realism is we're going to  
2   talk about the Baltimore train tunnel, or you are later  
3   this afternoon, the fire in 2001. But the realism of that  
4   situation was that the emergency responders, some people  
5   feel unnecessarily because there were no people in the  
6   tunnel, rushed into a situation that endangered themselves.  
7   Perhaps unnecessarily. But at the same time there were  
8   hazardous materials on that train. Perhaps a part of their  
9   thinking was they wanted to stop the release of those  
10   hazardous materials on to the environment because of the  
11   fire.

12           And again, the Baltimore train tunnel is a  
13   possible route for high level nuclear waste, so I just  
14   wanted to bring up those thoughts.

15           MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you, Kevin. Any other  
16   comments? Yes? Again, please state your name.

17           MS. GIU: My name is Lisa Giu. I'm here  
18   representing public citizen. We're a national, non-profit,  
19   public interest organization based on Washington, D.C. And  
20   I just had a few comments that I wanted to add at this  
21   point.

22           First of all, I really appreciated Amy's  
23   response to the question about how dangerous is high level  
24   nuclear waste. And I think it's really important for the  
25   NRC as well as the industry to be honest in answering that

1 question that what we're dealing with here is an extremely  
2 dangerous, in fact, deadly material. To try to conceal  
3 that, which has certainly been the practice to some extent,  
4 is not only dishonest; it also runs counter to safety goals  
5 because it leads to a sense of complacency. And it's  
6 vitally important that everybody involved in the transport  
7 of high level nuclear waste including the public as  
8 bystanders even is aware that this is a material that has  
9 to be dealt with with the utmost safety because it is very  
10 dangerous.

11 I also wanted, of course, to say a few words  
12 about risk. Risk information is a useful tool, but  
13 unfortunately, it sometimes appears that the NRC applies  
14 this tool more as, or applies this more as a blinder than a  
15 tool. And we've heard a lot about the safety record of  
16 past nuclear waste shipment. You know, not only are there  
17 problems extrapolating based on such a limited history with  
18 any confidence projecting on to what's going to be  
19 certainly an unprecedented shipping campaign if either the  
20 Yucca Mountain or the private fuel storage proposals move  
21 forward, but also I think there's some very interesting  
22 insights coming out of NASA's investigation into the  
23 Columbia disaster where you have some analyst suggesting  
24 that NASA erred in mistaking a history of successful  
25 shipments with, or missions in their case, with a reduction



1       in risk. And in fact, risk has not been reduced unless  
2       something meaningful has been done to improve safety.  
3       That's something that we would all do well to translate  
4       into the nuclear waste transportation scenario.

5               But in any case, it's certainly no comfort to  
6       an impacted community to know that the accident they  
7       experienced had a very low occurrence of happening. And I  
8       think that's the other side of realism that we have to take  
9       into account. That coupled with the fact that some of the  
10      most disastrous experiences that the public knows to be  
11      real were in fact very unlikely. And that seems to be  
12      increasingly the case.

13             So, and then, I guess the other thing is, of  
14      course, we all saw last week the decision of the Licensing  
15      Board on the private fuel storage application which ruled,  
16      in fact, strongly against the NRC staff analysis of  
17      probability in that specific instance. I think that does  
18      actually cast a shadow of doubt as to the adequacy of NRC  
19      staff probability analysis across the board. So, all of  
20      this argues in favor of conservative estimates and an eye  
21      to understanding the consequences as well as not only  
22      focusing on the question of probabilities.

23             So, the final point I just wanted to make is  
24      that we are very interested to know that whether and how  
25      hopefully the NRC intends to move forward with the

1 information from a package performance study to influence  
2 and inform other important licensing decisions both with  
3 regard to the adequacy of licensing regulations for nuclear  
4 waste transportation casks and in the evaluation of the  
5 large scale transportation campaigns that would accompany  
6 the Yucca Mountain and private fuel storage proposals that  
7 are currently on the table. Thank you.

8 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you, Lisa. Any other  
9 comments from the audience? I promise to give you another  
10 shot at the end of the day, thank you.

11 Before we get started, I just wanted to let you  
12 know that we have another participant on the panel, Corey  
13 Conn. If you'd tell us a little bit about yourself.

14 MR. CONN: Thank you very much. My name is  
15 Corey Conn. I've come up from downtown. This is a  
16 difficult time at the medical schools across the country  
17 and for staffing reasons I was unable to extricate myself  
18 until afternoon today. I am here representing the Board of  
19 Nuclear Industry Information Service which is based in  
20 Evanston, Illinois and I'm acting in lieu of our director  
21 David A. Kraft. And I will have some remarks of my own at  
22 times today of course. But also, I have an understanding  
23 that we are preparing a tape of some additional comments  
24 made by public yesterday evening who also could not be here  
25 during work hours. Thank you very much.

1                   MR. POSLUSNY:   Okay.   We look forward to  
2   getting those.   Bill, you had a comment?

3                   MR. BRACH:   I just wanted to make one comment.  
4   Kevin raised a point I think is very important.   The  
5   comment was with regard to the use, if you will, of the  
6   tapes that we're planning to make of the Package  
7   Performance Study test.   Just to put that in context, if  
8   you recall earlier this morning, we had mentioned that in  
9   the Package Performance Study, it's NRC's first effort in a  
10   major research activity to on our part try to involve the  
11   public in its very aspect in all aspects of the, if you  
12   will, the planning, the scoping, the conduct of the  
13   activities.   Today's meeting is an example.   We're trying  
14   to move forward and develop the test plans for the Package  
15   Performance Study to have stakeholders and public views and  
16   input incorporated.

17                   We made passing reference to it this morning  
18   but it might be worth just spending another minute on this.  
19   Part of our plans for involving stakeholders and public in  
20   the study as it progresses is to have, in the actual  
21   conduct of the test, is to have stakeholder and public  
22   observation of the test.   And I think Andy mentioned  
23   earlier that our plans as well is that the prediction on  
24   our part, the model of the analysis that would be conducted  
25   prior to a test would have all that information available

1 to all the public and all the stakeholders. And then,  
2 after the conduct of the test, after it has been, as I  
3 mentioned, be observed by the public and stakeholders, the  
4 results of the test, the comparison of the results to the  
5 prediction, the conclusions we reach, all that information  
6 would be available and shared with all the public and  
7 stakeholders.

8 We are planning that we would have as well a  
9 film or a tape made of the actual conduct of the test.  
10 This will be a film or tape of the same test that was  
11 observed by all the public and the stakeholders. And I  
12 think the point that Kevin was raising is appropriate that  
13 it's important on all our parts as we're analyzing and  
14 presenting and representing information, whether it be  
15 showing of a video, representing results of a study or a  
16 test, that we are doing our best to factually represent and  
17 correctly represent whether it be in the showing of a video  
18 or presenting test results in data and comparisons to have  
19 that available to us all.

20 And so, I think, I appreciate your raising that  
21 because we hadn't really discussed the filming of the  
22 study. But that's an element in our effort on it in an  
23 outreach activity to have all what we're doing being as  
24 transparent, if you will, to all the stakeholders and all  
25 of you out here at the table as far as what we're doing,

1 conclusions were reached and how we reached those  
2 conclusions.

3 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. Bob?

4 MR. HALSTEAD: Chet, I'd like to ask you to  
5 write this up on the board as a specific issue to have  
6 public participation and peer review in determining how  
7 you're going to do risk communication as a public. Now, we  
8 talked about earlier doing this for the ER stuff, this is a  
9 particularly sensitive issue for us. Some of you know  
10 we've commissioned a couple of reports on the Sandia test  
11 films and people have various opinions of how this footage  
12 are used. We find it very effective in the data as a  
13 fundraising exercise to tape those DOE tapes of the Sandia  
14 films, to show them and then critique them. So, that would  
15 be my argument, that's the way you don't want to go.

16 On the other hand, there's a very, very  
17 effective tape made, I believe by the state of Idaho,  
18 regarding the true waste shipments from the Idaho  
19 engineering lab down to DeWitt facility in New Mexico, and  
20 I believe it's called Safe Way Out. And it's very  
21 interesting there because I know one of the concerns people  
22 have is the dramatic impact of the rocket sled versus the  
23 drop test. And a lot of western people would testify that  
24 what doesn't look very exciting when you've seen the raw  
25 footage, in fact the multiple drops and fire test of the

1 Trupact 2 container was subjected to not only have good  
2 technical validity and of course they're documenting in the  
3 safety analysis report, but you really see how tests a lot  
4 of critical, skeptical people endorse then presented on  
5 video have an impact.

6 And I think that that's one of the things you  
7 should be thinking about how to do in your work plan  
8 towards the end here is basically to get a group. Anybody  
9 who wants to come will all bring different versions of  
10 videos and films we have. And a surprising lot has been  
11 written on the use and misuse of these communication tools.  
12 So, we would definitely like to be part of that and  
13 obviously people who, you know, have taken different  
14 approaches have got to be part of that, too, so that  
15 whatever comes out of the NRC, if it's an official NRC  
16 video, has the same benefit of public participation as well  
17 as technical peer review to make sure there aren't any  
18 inaccuracies in that.

19 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. Good, we'll take that as  
20 a recommendation. Okay. We're going to get back to the  
21 agenda. And at this point, we're going to do the --

22 MR. HALSTEAD: Sorry to bother you. Would you  
23 please write video or something that says products up there  
24 so we capture the point?

25 MR. POSLUSNY: Got it.

1 MR. HALSTEAD: Thank you.

2 MR. POSLUSNY: Got it. Sorry about that. My  
3 brain stopped for a minute. Okay, now it's time to talk  
4 about the fire aspect of the proposed test. Two folks will  
5 be discussing the issues. The first person is Amy Snyder.  
6 She's recently enjoying a spent fuel project office. She's  
7 been with the NRC since 2000. She's currently the project  
8 manager in our office with PPS. Previous work with the NRC  
9 included being a project manager for the Less Value  
10 Project, and also the lead health physicist on the Panemic  
11 Reactor decommissioning effort.

12 Prior to the NRC, she was a health physicist on  
13 several decommissioning projects. She was also an officer  
14 in --. She's got a Master's in physics from the University  
15 of Cincinnati, a Master's in management from Leslie  
16 College, and a Bachelor's in geologic sciences from State  
17 University of New York. Amy?

18 MS. SNYDER: Good afternoon. NRC appreciates  
19 your participation in this workshop and I'm glad to have  
20 the opportunity to talk to you this afternoon about fire  
21 testing issues.

22 An important part of the process for design  
23 testing involves the interpretation of the relationship  
24 between potential radiological hazards and real world  
25 severe accidents. In the past, NRC has studied real world

1 accidents and we will continue to do that as far as our  
2 problems are concerned. In July 2001, the Baltimore tunnel  
3 fire occurred and the Commission asked us to look at that  
4 and see what it would have meant if a spent fuel cask was  
5 in that tunnel. We did that and what we're about to talk  
6 about is some very important discussion on what we learned  
7 from the Baltimore tunnel fire and how it compares to the  
8 Package Performance Study.

9 As an example, we studied the Baltimore tunnel  
10 fire, but I want to make it clear that we didn't base, the  
11 design basis is not based on the Baltimore tunnel fire.  
12 It's just an example of part of our process that we go  
13 through; we need to look at real world incidents that  
14 happen. The state of Nevada also evaluated the Baltimore  
15 tunnel fire and came to different conclusions. And what we  
16 have planned, we're in the process of getting together with  
17 the state of Nevada to discuss our findings and to talk  
18 about the assumptions that we made in the evaluation so  
19 that there will be a better understanding of our  
20 conclusions, why we came to the conclusions that we did.

21 What I'd like to do this afternoon is first  
22 talk to you about the test protocols, the fire test  
23 protocols portion, and then review what the staff has  
24 proposed in the fire test protocol. And then, Chris will  
25 talk about the evaluation of the Baltimore tunnel fire.



1                   You saw from Mr. Sorenson's presentation this  
2 morning that we're going to be performing fire testing.  
3 Well, what is the process that we've proposed? What we'd  
4 like to do is calorimeter testing to obtain necessary  
5 background data on the fire such as temperature and heat  
6 flux so that we will have a better, so we can benchmark the  
7 fire codes that we'll be using to, so that we can more  
8 accurately model the fire environment. Then, what we'll do  
9 is we'll actually do modeling and determine the response of  
10 the casks to the fire environment. We'll make those  
11 predictions. Then, we'll do the tests and compare the  
12 results.

13                   In my first bullet, the staff has proposed  
14 full-scale testing for the severe fire test. What I think  
15 is unique about this is that this will be a real cask, a  
16 certified NRC cask so we can get some valuable data. Then,  
17 the staff has proposed to do a fully, that the fire be  
18 fully engulfing, optically dense hydrocarbon fuel source  
19 fire, jet fuel. As Dr. Murphy explained to you earlier  
20 this morning, a fully engulfing fire is that the fire  
21 completely surrounds the cask. Optically dense means that  
22 you can't see in to see any part of the cask or the cask  
23 can't see out so that the fire, all the heat goes into the  
24 cask. And the hydrocarbon is the source of the fuel; we're  
25 proposing jet fuel.

1                   Next slide please. There are many ways in  
2                   which fire testing can be conducted and we'd like to know  
3                   what you think about how it should be conducted and  
4                   specifically these two questions: what should the duration  
5                   of the cask fire test be and what should the cask position  
6                   relative to the fire be?

7                   In the test protocols, preliminary modeling was  
8                   conducted from zero to 60 minutes. And we did not specify  
9                   a specific duration for the actual field testing, but we  
10                  recommend more than 30 minutes, more than the regulatory  
11                  test. We would like to know your opinion and what you  
12                  think on that.

13                  You saw from Mr. Sorenson's presentation this  
14                  morning that the cask, he showed the cask on the ground one  
15                  meter above the ground, the regulatory position, and then,  
16                  above the vapor dome. What position should the cask be in  
17                  when we do the testing?

18                  Next slide please. Your comments, concerns and  
19                  ideas, and suggestions are welcome. And I want to make it  
20                  clear that we're here to listen. We're here to consider  
21                  your comments. And with that, what I'd like, if you have  
22                  any questions? And then we can go on to Chris'  
23                  presentation.

24                  MR. POSLUSNY: Yes, John?

25                  MR. VINCENT: Amy, you should clarify that the

1 choice of the hydrocarbon fuel also specifies the  
2 temperature. At least that in the NRC meeting in  
3 Rockville --

4 MS. SNYDER: Correct. That's right. The  
5 question was what temperature, the NRC should be specifying  
6 what temperature conditions we are going to be proposing to  
7 do these tests. We've specified hydrocarbon fuel, and  
8 hydrocarbon fuel burns at, was it 1475 degrees Fahrenheit?  
9 So, we were remiss in explaining that, but that's what we,  
10 that's the temperature that the tests, we're proposing that  
11 tests be conducted at.

12 MR. POSLUSNY: Let me just say that we  
13 obviously did get some comments on the fire conditions, and  
14 indeed we talked about a suggestion that the fire test go  
15 to failure for a number of reasons and a number of,  
16 obtaining information for different purposes. Are there  
17 any other comments besides the ones that we heard this  
18 morning on what the fire test should be or not be?

19 MR. WERNER: Yes, I just have a question about  
20 that fuel selection. I wasn't at these various other  
21 meetings so I missed that whole discussion. Maybe it was  
22 answered earlier, but why were you suggesting using jet  
23 fuel rather than diesel fuel or gasoline? And what's the  
24 difference in temperature? We have relatively little JP4  
25 or JPH compared to diesel or other gasoline.

1                   MR. SORENSON: Well, we've selected JP4 because  
2 most type of carbon fuels burn without the same  
3 temperature.

4                   MR. WERNER: So, there is no difference in the  
5 temperature between regular gasoline and --

6                   MR. SORENSON: I'm not saying no difference,  
7 but they're all around a thousand degrees C is what they  
8 burn at, the hydrocarbon fuels.

9                   MR. WERNER: Okay. Isn't gas cheaper? As a  
10 taxpayer --

11                  MR. MURPHY: We're buying it in bulk.

12                  MR. WERNER: Thanks. So, there is no  
13 difference in the temperature though. That's the important  
14 thing, it's what you test for. I'm just trying to be  
15 practical here because the common thing is to use gasoline.  
16 I'm just wondering why you get fancy. Is there a reason  
17 why that fancy?

18                  MR. SORENSON: Well, the burn rate is, I think,  
19 less for JP4 than for gasoline, so you can control the  
20 flame a little bit better.

21                  MS. SNYDER: We did some preliminary  
22 calculations to get a feel. For a one-hour fully engulfing  
23 fire with jet fuel would be about one tank or 9,000 gallon  
24 tank or truck to sustain the fire for one hour. That would  
25 give you a frame of reference.

1                   MR. WERNER: I'm just with Eileen. Let's use  
2 realistic tests --

3                   MR. ELLIMAN: This is Dave Elliman from Sandia.  
4 The other reason that we've used jet fuel as opposed to  
5 gasoline is just for test facility safety. Jet fuel has a  
6 much higher vapor pressure than gasoline. It doesn't  
7 evaporate as quickly so you have much less chance of having  
8 an explosion at the test facility when you go and throw the  
9 match in.

10                  MR. POSLUSNY: Mr. Resnikoff, you had a  
11 question? A comment?

12                  MR. RESNIKOFF: Well, I'm unsure where to jump  
13 in here. The test conditions that I would take depend on  
14 the results that Chris Bajwa is going to talk about, the  
15 Baltimore tunnel fire. So, should we just jump in now and  
16 talk about what fire conditions we think are appropriate or  
17 should we wait until after Chris' presentation?

18                  MS. SNYDER: I'm sorry. What I should have  
19 made clear is there will be time for the workshop to talk  
20 in detail about your ideas and comments on the fire  
21 testing. So, the plan is to talk about the evaluation of  
22 the, or NRC's evaluation of the tunnel fire and then open  
23 it up to everyone to talk in detail.

24                  MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. Let's go with any general  
25 questions first and then we'll do the detail. Yes, Bob?

1                   MR. HALSTEAD: Yes, I'd prefer to be involved  
2     in a discussion of fire testing after the Baltimore  
3     presentation. But I want to plant one idea in people's  
4     minds, and that is, to what extent did you consider using a  
5     furnace or some other approach to doing the thermal  
6     environment test as opposed to the --. Most of us who  
7     followed this the last 20 years are familiar with the open  
8     fuel fire technique, but I don't remember seeing a  
9     discussion of that in the '93 Sandia testing report that we  
10    got, there was an evaluation of the pros and cons and  
11    identification of the facilities that actually had furnaces  
12    large enough to do 40 and 100-ton packages.

13                   And would it be better to defer that, Ken,  
14    until we do the Baltimore presentation?

15                   MR. MURPHY: Just a quick answer is that a lot  
16    of the conditions that we're talking about either it's for  
17    the fire or the impact were simulating things that are  
18    going on in the certification test. And I'll say we're  
19    going a step or two beyond what's done at certification.  
20    And that was sort of the reason that we picked the open  
21    fire route than doing a furnace. And also, given the  
22    question of where are we going to find a furnace with  
23    access that would be large enough to hold a full-size cask.

24                   MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. Any other general  
25    questions on the fire? If not, we'll go to the discussion

1 of the Baltimore tunnel fire. And now I would like to  
2 introduce Chris. I need my notes to do that.

3 Chris Bajwa also works for the Spent Fuel  
4 Project Office. He's a fuel engineer assigned to our  
5 staff. He's been with the NRC for about ten years. He's  
6 worked in various regulatory activities related to fire  
7 protection. He's responsible for conducting full and  
8 contained reviews on spent fuel and transportation casks.  
9 And he holds a Bachelor's in mechanical engineering from  
10 Stevenson -- He is a registered professional engineer.  
11 So, Chris?

12 MR. BAJWA: Chet is going to serve double duty  
13 and do the slides, so I'll give him a second to get in  
14 place.

15 Obviously we heard a lot about the Baltimore  
16 tunnel fire today. It's been mentioned several times in  
17 the morning session and already a couple of times this  
18 afternoon. Some of you may not be familiar with what that  
19 was, so I will cover some of that during the presentation.  
20 We were asked after that event in July of 2001 to look at  
21 the tunnel fire event itself, to sort through what happened  
22 during that event and to look at how that event would  
23 impact a spent fuel transportation cask had that particular  
24 cask or had a particular cask been in that fire in the  
25 Howard Street tunnel in Baltimore.

1                   Next slide. So, what I'll do today is I'll  
2                   talk about the actual event, give you some of the details.  
3                   I'll talk about our coordination with the National  
4                   Transportation Safety Board. They're the main  
5                   investigatory body that was looking into this particular  
6                   event. I'll talk about a fire model that was put together  
7                   by the National Institute of Standards and Technology,  
8                   formerly the Bureau of Standards. And I will also talk  
9                   about a transportation risk analytic model that the staff  
10                  put together in conjunction with Pacific Northwest National  
11                  Labs. And finally, I'll share some of the conclusions that  
12                  we reached during this analysis.

13                 Just to tell you a little bit about the event,  
14                 the Baltimore tunnel fire was actually a derailment  
15                 followed by a fire that occurred on July 18<sup>th</sup>, 2001. A CSX  
16                 freight train was traveling through the Howard Street  
17                 tunnel in downtown Baltimore. Howard Street tunnel is  
18                 actually adjacent to Camden Yards where the oil is placed  
19                 and if any of you are baseball fans, you might know where  
20                 that is.

21                 Just a few pictures from the event itself. In  
22                 the corner here, this is a western portal of the tunnel,  
23                 and this is a tri-propylene tanker car. What had happened  
24                 is several of the cars, as the train is going through the  
25                 tunnel, several of the cars derailed, and this tri-



1 propylene tanker car had a hole punched in it during the  
2 derailment and a fire ensued. They don't know exactly how  
3 the fire started but they knew approximately when it  
4 started. And right here is the hole that was punched in  
5 the tanker car. It was actually punched by a brake  
6 mechanism that came apart during the derailment. And that  
7 hole is about 1.5 inches in diameter just to give you a  
8 feel for the size.

9 Up here is a picture from the actual fire.  
10 Emergency responders here. And this, I believe, was taken  
11 at the eastern portal sometime during the fire. And this  
12 is the eastern portal about a year after the fire, so it's  
13 been cleaned up, just to give you an idea of how big it is.  
14 This is a single rail tunnel which means that only one  
15 train can pass through at any given time. I should also  
16 say that the precise duration of the fire is really not  
17 known and I don't think we'll ever know exactly how long it  
18 lasted.

19 We do know through information provided to us  
20 by emergency responders via the NTSB that the approximate  
21 duration of the worst part of the fire was about three  
22 hours. And we also know that 12 hours after the fire  
23 started, firefighters were able to enter the tunnel and  
24 actually approach the tri-propylene tanker car which was  
25 the source of the fire. So, it was cool enough for them to

1 approach that car to make a visual on it and see that it  
2 was not burning 12 hours after the fire. So, we have a  
3 range of how long the maximum fire duration could have  
4 been. But again, we believe that the most severe portion  
5 of that fire was probably about three hours.

6 To get an idea of what this event entailed, in  
7 other words, what the details in this event were, we  
8 coordinated with the National Transportation Safety Board.  
9 They were investigating this event and in fact are still  
10 wrapping up the final report on how they think this  
11 particular derailment happened and the consequences of it.  
12 The derailment was the primary concern of the NTSB simply  
13 because the derailment happened first, and that's what they  
14 wanted to find out the reason for. They wanted to find out  
15 the reason for the derailment. And the fire was a result  
16 of that derailment.

17 The NTSB provided us information data and  
18 technical expertise on rail events because we decided we  
19 really were interested in the fire. So, we wanted to  
20 characterize and understand what the fire was like in the  
21 Howard Street tunnel. One of the other things they  
22 provided was access to the railcars that were actually in  
23 the tunnel during the fire, and that was through CSX. So,  
24 we were able to look at and inspect the railcars that came  
25 out of that tunnel.

1           Because we had a lot of conflicting reports of  
2   what the fire was like, we wanted to take a look and see if  
3   we could model this particular fire given that we knew what  
4   fueled it, we knew approximately how much of the fuel there  
5   was. And we went to the National Institute of Standards  
6   and Technology to model the Howard Street tunnel fire.  
7   They used a fire code that they'd been using for many  
8   years, they'd been developing it for many years called the  
9   fire dynamics simulator. It's a computational flow of  
10   dynamics code, and basically what that means is it's code  
11   that not only will allow the combustion that's happening in  
12   a fire but the flow of air going into the fire and smoke  
13   leaving the fire. So, it's kind of an all-encompassing  
14   code.

15           It's been used extensively for nuclear power  
16   plant fires and also for building fires. They've actually  
17   worked with several fire departments to determine what  
18   happened in building fires, for townhomes, single family  
19   homes, that kind of thing. NIST put together a full three-  
20   dimensional model of the tunnel geometry, the Howard Street  
21   tunnel. So, they measured, they modeled the entire 1.7  
22   mile length and they also modeled all the railcars in their  
23   derail configuration.

24           One thing I should mention about the FDS code,  
25   to get a better feel for how the FDS code would handle such

1 a tunnel fire event, they used data that was published by  
2 the Federal Highway Administration and from the Memorial  
3 Tunnel Test Program. An abandoned test facility in West  
4 Virginia was actually a road tunnel. They set several  
5 fires and took data as to what the temperatures were along  
6 the length of this tunnel and published that data. And  
7 what NIST did is they took that, a couple of different  
8 fires from that pool of data, modeled them in FDS and  
9 looked at the results versus the data that they got. So,  
10 they modeled those tests and the results that NIST got from  
11 their fire model actually correlated quite well to the test  
12 data. So, we were comfortable with the tunnel fire model  
13 that NIST had done, or I guess I should say we were  
14 comfortable with the way FDS was going to handle a tunnel  
15 fire model with the geometry and the flow characteristics  
16 of a fire in a tunnel.

17 To tell you a little bit more about the Howard  
18 Street tunnel fire model, they did use tri-propylene as the  
19 fuel, as we know that that tanker was the source of fuel  
20 for this fire. There was no ventilation in the model and  
21 the reason for that was the manual ventilation system in  
22 Howard Street tunnel, there is one, it was not activated  
23 during the time of the fire. So, we did not model that.  
24 The actual simulation reached a steady state or constant  
25 temperature conditions in about 30 minutes. And what I

1 mean by that is the hot gases -- tunnel, the surfaces of  
2 the railcars and the surfaces of the tunnel wall reached  
3 pretty much a maximum steady state condition in about 30  
4 minutes into the simulation.

5 This is a delineation of the -- tunnel fire  
6 model. And it may be hard for some of you in the back to  
7 see and I'd be happy to show it to you later if you'd like  
8 to get a closer look. Basically, we have the tunnel  
9 geometry. This is the top of the tunnel. The bottom.  
10 There is a slight upward grade from here to here of about  
11 0.8 percent. And you'll notice that as the fire  
12 progresses, it is actually moving towards the upwind side  
13 of the tunnel.

14 As far as the temperatures, this model  
15 predicted that within the flaming regions of the fire was  
16 about 1800 degrees Fahrenheit. Where it actually impacted  
17 the top of the ceiling, we're looking at about 1500 degrees  
18 Fahrenheit for this top of the ceiling surface. For the  
19 hot gas layer above the cars here, for a distance of about  
20 four railcars, the temperature was about 900 degrees  
21 Fahrenheit. That's an average along four railcar-lengths  
22 from the fire. And finally, the average of the tunnel  
23 surface, about four railcar lengths from the fire was about  
24 750 degrees F. So, that's what this tunnel fire model  
25 predicted.

1                   Now, to kind of tie all that together, this is  
2           a graph of that data. And what you have here, and it may  
3           not be clear on your handout so I want to go through it  
4           briefly, degrees Fahrenheit on this scale and then distance  
5           in meters on the scale down here. Zero is where the fire  
6           is located in the NIST model. And as you can see, as you  
7           move from the ceiling which is the line of the top here,  
8           down to the top of the railcars, down to the side of the  
9           tunnel, the tunnel walls, and down to the floor of the  
10          tunnel, you see a decrease in temperature. So, the fire  
11          obviously shot up through these railcars and started  
12          heating up the ceiling almost immediately. And that's  
13          where you saw your highest temperatures. And you'll also  
14          notice that the upward slope is in this direction and that  
15          the maximum temperatures are slightly offset from the fire  
16          about between zero and five meters upwind of where the fire  
17          was located in the simulation.

18                 Next slide. We certainly do not want to ignore  
19          another important piece of information. And that was the  
20          physical evidence that was present in the tunnel. There  
21          were railcars, there was brick, there was the rails  
22          themselves. There was sand. There were all sorts of  
23          materials that were in that fire and we thought that that  
24          would give us an even better picture of what happened  
25          there.

1                   So, we went for it. We went to the Center for  
2   Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis which operates at a  
3   southwest research in San Antonio, Texas. And we  
4   contracted with a fire and material experts to look at the  
5   actual materials that came out of that tunnel to get a  
6   better feel of what kind of temperatures they saw and what  
7   kind of duration they were at those temperatures. So, we  
8   decided that we would ask them to do a metallurgical  
9   analysis on those materials that were taken out of the  
10  tunnel.

11                  They took samples from the railcars, samples  
12  from the tri-propylene car itself and then from cars that  
13  were surrounding the tri-propylene car. They had brick  
14  samples. They looked at paint charring patterns on the  
15  cars that were in the tunnel. And we're analyzing those to  
16  determine temperatures that the paint saw, stratification  
17  of temperatures in the tunnel meaning the cool temperatures  
18  towards the bottom and then the increase in temperature as  
19  you went to the top of the tunnel. The results that the  
20  CNWRA reported were consistent within these temperature  
21  results. So, in other words, what the center, we call the  
22  center the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis,  
23  saw in the actual materials that came out of the tunnel  
24  corroborated with what NIST was predicting for temperatures  
25  in the tunnel.

1                   So, now we felt we had captured what was  
2           happening in Howard Street tunnel fairly well. I mean,  
3           obviously the point has been made before and I completely  
4           agree with it that we're not going to know ever exactly  
5           what happened in that tunnel. No one is going to know all  
6           that. So, what we are doing is we're going on the best  
7           information we have to try to capture what we feel is a  
8           realistic simulation of what happened in the tunnel.

9                   The next step in this is to look at how that  
10          fire would affect a spent fuel transportation cask. This  
11          is schematic of the Holtec Hi Star 100 which has already  
12          been presented today. This is a multi-purpose cannister  
13          cask. This particular one has 24 fuel assemblies. This is  
14          the multi-purpose cannister, over pack and the closure  
15          plate. What's not pictured in here but you'll actually see  
16          in the next slide are the impact limiters.

17                  So, this is a rendering of the Holtec Hi Star  
18          100. It's actually on a specially designed railcar. It  
19          has impact limiters in place. This is a cradle in which it  
20          sits and then it is secured into the cradle. And these are  
21          positioning blocks on either side. And like I said, this  
22          is just a rendering.

23                  This is a picture of a two-dimensional finite  
24          element analysis model that we did of the Holtec Hi Star  
25          Cask. If you can just go back one? This has 24-fuel



1 assemblies, 24 pressurized water reactor fuel assembly and  
2 this is the fuel basket. This is the MPC shell. These are  
3 cover steel gamma plates. This is the neutron shield  
4 material. And then there's a stainless steel skin on the  
5 outside. We also modeled the cradle on which it sits when  
6 it's transported.

7           Next slide. This is a detail of the fuel area.  
8 You can see the basket supports here, the shell. These  
9 areas in here are helium because the cask is backfilled  
10 with helium. This is a homogenized fuel assembly;  
11 basically because of modern limitations and limited  
12 computing capability, you can use a homogenized fuel  
13 assembly which will pretty closely mimic the behavior of an  
14 actual fuel assembly and give you decent temperature data.  
15 Also, this particular model had a 20-kilowatt heat load  
16 that was in the fuel basket for this particular analysis.

17           So, what do we do with this model? We took  
18 temperature and flow data from the NIST tunnel fire model  
19 and we applied it to this model. We did two assessments.  
20 We looked at the cask center 20 meters from the fire  
21 source. And the reason we picked 20 meters is that is per  
22 federal regulations. Department of Transportation  
23 regulations currently require that if a radioactive  
24 material package or any railcar containing radioactive  
25 material is being shipped, it must be separated by at least

1       one railcar length from a hazardous material railcar.

2               So, in the hypothetical situation of a spent  
3       fuel cask being shipped on the same railcar as a tri-  
4       propylene tanker or tank car, you would have at least a  
5       separation of one railcar which is about 20 meters. So,  
6       that was the first assessment we did. The second  
7       assessment is kind of a feel of what would happen if we  
8       were adjacent to the fire. We took the cask now located  
9       five meters from the fire source.

10              And these are results of the assessment. This  
11       graph actually shows different components of the cask  
12       starting here at zero time. The fuel is at about 700  
13       degrees Fahrenheit. As you can see, the fire started at  
14       zero and there is the fuel, the cannister shell, the cask  
15       inner shell, the gamma shield of the cask's outer surface.  
16       We have a regulatory limit, short-term temperature limit on  
17       spent fuel that the NRC currently enforces during cask  
18       reviews of 1,050 degrees Fahrenheit.

19              And so, we just put this on this graph to show  
20       you how long it would take for this particular fire with  
21       the cask 20 meters away for it to heat up the fuel to that  
22       particular temperature of 1058. It's about 116 hours. And  
23       you'll notice here that the fuel doesn't even start heating  
24       up until about 15 hours into the fire transient.

25              Next slide. Notice, if you move the cask

1 closer to the fire source, it's going to hit it faster.  
2 That's pretty obvious. Here at the five-meter distance,  
3 you'll see the fuel in about ten hours starts to heat up  
4 and it exceeds the short-term temperature limit of 1058 at  
5 37 hours into the transient. And then, you can see the  
6 temperatures of the other cask components.

7 One thing to mention about the 1058-degree  
8 Fahrenheit short-term temperature limit, it's not as if  
9 when the fuel reaches that temperature, it all of a sudden  
10 fails. And that's a regulatory limit. In fact, that  
11 particular one that was established through experiments  
12 where they exposed spent fuel cladding to that temperature  
13 of 1058 for 30 days and 70 days and they saw new  
14 degradation and new failure. It's a fairly conservative  
15 limit on spent fuel.

16 Next slide. This is an animation of the five-  
17 meter results. And what you're going to see here is the  
18 fire starts up and you have, obviously the maximum  
19 temperature is going to be up here towards the top. And  
20 can you click on it again? I don't know, it looks like  
21 it's not running. It died? There it goes, okay. So, you  
22 can just leave the mouse there. Yes, that will do it,  
23 okay.

24 Anyway, so, obviously the maximum temperatures  
25 are at the top of this cask. The way we divided this

1 particular model is we took the top third and applied the  
2 maximum temperatures in the seal region to the top third of  
3 the cask. Then we took the middle section and applied the  
4 maximum temperatures and flow of course from the tunnel in  
5 this tunnel fire model to the middle section. And then we  
6 took the bottom third and applied the maximum temperatures  
7 and flow from the bottom of the tunnel. And you can see  
8 that to your, obviously it's going to heat up first at the  
9 top and then you have a wave of heat pretty much moving  
10 down through the cask.

11 The other thing noticed here is the top of the  
12 support here is heating up. And the reason that's  
13 happening in this case is we wanted to capture the effect  
14 of the flames. This is the five-meter case, it's right  
15 adjacent to the fire. The flames coming up over the impact  
16 limiter and having a direct view down on to the top of the  
17 cradle, and so that's why you're seeing that particular  
18 heat up of the cradle.

19 Next slide. If you can get to it. Why don't  
20 you just try page down? There we go. So, just to sum up  
21 the results that we obtained from our analysis, first of  
22 all, the time to exceed short-term fuel temperature limit  
23 of 1058 for the 20-meter case was over a hundred hours, for  
24 the five-meter case, it was over 30 hours. The time to  
25 cannister failure was also something we were interested in

1       because this particular design has a multi-purpose  
2       cannister. If that cannister stays in tact during the fire  
3       transient, you're not going to have a release of any of the  
4       materials that's in that cannister.

5               So, we calculated the time to cannister failure  
6       based on the heat up of the outside of the cannister and  
7       the internal pressure. And we saw that for the 20-meter  
8       cask, it would take over 30 years at the sustained peak  
9       temperatures of that fire for it to fail the inner  
10      cannister. And for the five-meter case, it was about the  
11      same, it was over 30 years. So, our conclusion was that  
12      for this particular transient, we would not see a failure  
13      of the cannister, the multi-purpose cannister.

14             Conclusions. One of the things that I think is  
15      evident from this particular analysis is the robust nature  
16      of this particular cannister design. We concluded that the  
17      exposure of this particular design to an environment  
18      similar to the Baltimore tunnel fire environment would not  
19      result in any release of radioactive material. And when I  
20      say that, what I mean is that the radioactive material  
21      within the cannister would not have been released. There  
22      wouldn't have been a path to the environment for a release  
23      of that material.

24             We believe the health and safety of the public  
25      would have been protected had this hypothetical event

1        occurred. There's one thing I want to say also about the  
2        neutron shield. The outer surface of this cannister has a  
3        neutron shield surrounded by a stainless steel skin. The  
4        neutron shield in this particular case would most likely  
5        have been damaged during this kind of a fire. Most likely,  
6        it would not have been completely gone, but certainly  
7        damaged. Compromised, I'll say.

8                Now, this particular cannister design is  
9        certified for accident conditions with non-neutron shield  
10       in place. In other words, the vendor who applied for this,  
11       to license this particular cask did an analysis of the dose  
12       rates around the cannister, or sorry, around the cask  
13       without the neutron shield in place. And it met the  
14       federal requirements -- one meter.

15                Indications for PPS thermal testing.  
16       Obviously, that's what we're here to talk about. For this  
17       particular analysis, we see that the cask was not fully  
18       engulfed. And we believe that for the actual Baltimore  
19       tunnel fire event, panic has been involved in that, it  
20       would not have been fully engulfed in the fire that  
21       occurred. The PPS (Package Performance Study) is seeking  
22       to do a fully engulfing fire test. And depending on the  
23       duration that is chosen for that test, it is very possible  
24       that the actual heat input to the package tested in the  
25       Package Performance Study, a fully engulfing fire could be

1 greater than what we calculated here in the Baltimore  
2 tunnel fire event. That's it.

3 MR. POSLUSNY: Let me ask you a quick question,  
4 Chris. We've talked about fully engulfing fires several  
5 times. Hypothetically, if a tanker was running on the  
6 track and there was a spent fuel cask right next to it,  
7 would that be considered subject to a fully engulfing fire?

8 MR. BAJWA: No. No, not at all.

9 MR. POSLUSNY: And why not?

10 MR. BAJWA: Yes, the fully engulfing fire is a  
11 phenomenon that you would probably very rarely find in  
12 nature. It is something that has been engineered to pass  
13 the maximum thermal response or thermal performance of  
14 packages. If a spent fuel cask was next to a fire source,  
15 obviously that's not going to be a fully engulfing fire.  
16 And the fully engulfing fire, like I said, to occur in a  
17 transportation event is highly unlikely. But obviously,  
18 for the regulations and for the Package Performance Study,  
19 we feel that it is a severe test and that it gives you a  
20 good indication of how a cask is going to perform in a  
21 severe fire event.

22 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. I guess I will open  
23 up the table to questions either on the proposed testing  
24 under the Package Performance Study or even on the  
25 Baltimore fire. So, obviously we have questions.

1                   Mr. Resnikoff?

2                   MR. RESNIKOFF: Well, first of all, I  
3    appreciate the fact that the NRC has expended so much  
4    resource to investigate this fire. I have a bunch of  
5    comments and questions.

6                   First of all, I have some comments and  
7    questions about the fire itself I'm somewhat uncertain  
8    about. As I understand the fire, and it was a three-hour  
9    fire and then at the three-hour point, I think the water  
10   main broke in the ceiling and then they noticed the  
11   difference in the color of smoke coming out. And they  
12   thought that perhaps the fire might have been extinguished  
13   at that point.

14                  But there were other materials that continued  
15   to burn in the tunnel but at a lower temperature and not  
16   necessarily in the same location. There might have been  
17   paper and, you know, other materials that burned. What  
18   concerns me is the fact that the brick heated up to a great  
19   extent. We often talk about the fact that these casks are  
20   so massive and it takes so much time to actually heat them  
21   up, but there's a massive amount of brick in the tunnel,  
22   too, that heated up. And that brick, after three hours,  
23   continued to radiate heat.

24                  So, my first question, I guess, is when NIST  
25   modeled the tunnel, did they also take into account the re-



1 radiation by the brick itself? I have some other points  
2 but I wanted you to, I'm interested to know your thoughts  
3 on that.

4 The second is when you then put a cask, and  
5 there was no cask in the tunnel, I don't know if you said  
6 that, but if you then put a cask in the tunnel next to this  
7 tri-propylene tanker, it looked to me like you're then  
8 doing a two-dimensional analysis or P&L was doing a two-  
9 dimensional analysis. You were assuming a fire was right  
10 on the side of the cask or at five meters or 20 meters  
11 away. And you were taking that two-dimensional slice of  
12 the cask, not a three-dimensional cask.

13 In other words, what was happening to the  
14 impact limiter at that time? And the Holtec impact limiter  
15 is an aluminum honeycomb and I assume is going to melt at  
16 the temperatures in that fire. What is happening there?  
17 What is happening at the seals of the cask when this fire  
18 takes place? Those weren't shown in the slide because you  
19 were just looking at a two-dimensional. And it would be  
20 helpful to us if you could actually release this P&L study  
21 so that we all could take a look at it and, you know, and  
22 see what modeling was actually done.

23 I think from the basis of what happened in the  
24 tunnel, at least a three-hour fire should be looked at with  
25 a continuing heat source in the tunnel itself because I

1 think that's what happened in reality. So, that answers  
2 the question, I think, of what kind of test we think or I  
3 think is appropriate for modeling, you know, in this PPS  
4 study. I don't know if you wanted to answer any of this.

5 MR. BAJWA: Yes. Just to give you a better  
6 feel for the NIST model, the NIST model did take into  
7 account the heat up of the tunnel, the surface of the  
8 tunnel. When we then applied those temperatures to our  
9 model, we did take into account the radiation of the brick  
10 onto the surface of the cask. One thing that we did do in  
11 our follow on study is we actually did a seven-hour fire,  
12 so where we took the 20-meter case and we ran the fire for  
13 seven hours.

14 And then we did a cool down period after that.  
15 And we didn't see any, we didn't even see the cask exceed  
16 the short-term temperature limits in that particular case.  
17 So, that's a case where you have seven hours worth of  
18 radiation at the fire temperature on the cask. And that  
19 was kind of an enveloping study that we did.

20 I wanted to speak also to the 2-D versus 3-D.  
21 As far as the analysis that P&L did, we had proposed a  
22 follow on meeting to talk about the NIST report and our  
23 analysis. At that time, representatives from P&L will be  
24 available, so they can discuss with you how we did that  
25 model. They have not published or submitted to us any

1        formal, I don't think they've submitted to us any formal  
2        documentation on the model. But at some point, we will  
3        have a more descriptive representation of what we did and  
4        that will be available publicly.

5                MR. RESNIKOFF: If you're going to have a  
6        meeting in May, you know, to just consider this issue, it  
7        might be a good idea to bring them in at the same time.  
8        And NIST as well.

9                MR. BAJWA: That's what I'm saying. Yes,  
10       that's what I'm saying we're going to do. That's the plan  
11       at this point.

12               2-D versus 3-D, the reason we took a 2-D cross-  
13       section, obviously to save a little overhead on the  
14       computational time. A three-dimensional model of the spent  
15       fuel transportation cask with impact limiters that would  
16       give you enough resolution to really understand what was  
17       happening in a fire environment is quite a big model. It  
18       would take a long time to run and a long time to develop.  
19       The 2-D model gives us a couple of advantages. Obviously,  
20       there are not as many elements in that model, so it won't  
21       take as long to run.

22               Plus, we are able to take the peaking factor  
23       for the fuel. In other words, the cross-section that you  
24       saw is the hottest possible cross-section in that cask  
25       based on the peaking factor of the fuel decay heat. So,

1       that was the hottest possible cross-section. And I wish I  
2       had kind of a visual, but when we say it was 20 meters from  
3       the center of the cask, if this was the cask here, this is  
4       the center, say this is the center of the cask, the fire  
5       was located 20 meters to this side of the cask. So, it  
6       wasn't as if it was, you know, it was this distance away,  
7       okay.

8               So, this is the center of the cask, the hottest  
9       possible cross-section, fire source here, impact limiter  
10      here. And the impact limiter is actually going to have an  
11      insulating effect, and obviously that's not taken into  
12      account in our two-dimensional model. So, the two-  
13      dimensional in that sense is actually more conservative  
14      than a three-dimensional model would be.

15             MR. POSLUSNY: Let's do Corey. Your first  
16      question.

17             MR. CONN: I want, Chris, to just ask you if in  
18      the successive versions of the analysis, algorithms and the  
19      parameters and the expansions of the sets of parameters  
20      that you might be able to use as you move beyond two  
21      dimensions, for example, would enable you to introduce into  
22      the space where currently we see a homogenous region  
23      opportunities to introduce constants and variables and  
24      parameters derived from the computation of stresses on  
25      welds and things of that nature.

1                   MR. BAJWA: Well, theoretically, yes. This  
2                   model was a thermal model. So, we were focused mainly on  
3                   the thermal performance of the cask. You could do a  
4                   structural model that would take into account thermal  
5                   stresses and that would give you an idea of what those  
6                   stresses would be. That is something that could be done.

7                   MR. CONN: I raised the question in part  
8                   because I am curious if it would bear on the strength of a  
9                   weld whether or not post-welding heat-treating had occurred  
10                  or not, and if any, you know, data was known from that. Of  
11                  course, brittle fracture, temperature ranges and things  
12                  like that change whether post-weld heat-treating has been  
13                  done. So, an example of things about which there is some  
14                  uncertainty at the level of fabrication and if a person  
15                  could be present at the time models are generated and to  
16                  have input where a range of uncertainties, at least a few  
17                  orders of magnitude could be, you know, introduced, I think  
18                  it would certainly improve the reliability of any forecast  
19                  in terms of failure thresholds.

20                  MR. POSLUSNY: I would assume that comment not  
21                  only refers to what was done there but also in PPS?

22                  MR. CONN: Yes. Especially in PPS.

23                  MR. POSLUSNY: Right. Oh, let me go over to  
24                  Eileen, and then, Bob, you're next.

25                  MS. SUPKO: I have a question, and it goes back

1 to my focus on realism and trying to explain the test  
2 proposed for the Package Performance Study. What you're  
3 proposing is a fully engulfing, optically dense fire, and  
4 Chris, you commented earlier that, you know, theoretically,  
5 it's not something that could happen in a real world  
6 situation. My question is, is there a unit of measure? In  
7 the impact test, the unit of measure is force or energy  
8 absorbed by the package. And so, one can equate the total  
9 force in a drop onto an unyielding surface to forces that  
10 one might encounter with different impacts to real world  
11 surfaces.

12 So, that's something that you can explain that,  
13 you know, this covers this real world situation, you know,  
14 whether it's a 120-mile an hour impact into, you know,  
15 whatever, concrete. Is there a similar unit of measure,  
16 and I don't know if it's heat transfer or some heat  
17 transfer parameter that you can use to translate the fully  
18 engulfing, optically dense fire into real world fire  
19 situations? To be able to explain, because actually that's  
20 one of the things that I find difficulty with. How do you  
21 explain that the 1475-degree, 30-minute regulatory fire is  
22 much more than just a 30-minute fire?

23 MR. POSLUSNY: Is there some conversion factor  
24 or something?

25 MS. SUPKO: Yes. Is there anything, you know,

1 are you thinking about how to translate what you're  
2 proposing into something people can understand and say,  
3 okay, I got it?

4 MR. BAJWA: Yes. I think the term you're  
5 looking for is heat flux, and that's the movement of heat  
6 into the package or the heat input into the package from  
7 the fire. You can determine that by calculation for  
8 different size fires, different fuels, I mean, you know,  
9 all different kinds of fires that you might find in actual  
10 transportation events. And then, you can decide you can  
11 calculate how much heat input would be put into a package,  
12 say a spent fuel transportation package.

13 So, I think that's the link that you're  
14 probably talking about and that's something that we could  
15 certainly wrap into any of the fire work that we do to help  
16 people better understand, taking the 1475-degree regulatory  
17 fire and looking at the heat flux there and then comparing  
18 it to, say an actual transportation event like Baltimore  
19 tunnel fire.

20 MR. POSLUSNY: Robert? Bob?

21 MR. HALTEAD: Well, some of you know Chris and  
22 I have been going around the country beating each other up  
23 the last three weeks and it's been such a popular  
24 performance that we're thinking about taking it on late  
25 night television.

1                   For purposes of what we need to do here, I want  
2           to defer some of the next round of this debate until we  
3           have an opportunity to get the NIST and P&L people in a  
4           room with us. And hopefully, we'll do that in early May  
5           and we'll have to somehow disseminate the transcript of  
6           that meeting so people can look at it before you finalize  
7           your comments. I want to summarize some concerns that I  
8           think would lead to different conclusions, but mostly, I  
9           want to talk about how we want to apply this fire with what  
10          we got to do today which is try to figure out how to define  
11          a fire temperature and duration that would be useful to us  
12          in designing a test.

13                   We think that the fire history is more  
14          complicated. We're not convinced that, in particular, that  
15          the full re-rate radiation of the heat from the brick has  
16          been accounted for. But even so, it looks to us like at a  
17          very minimum, there's a basis in the NIST report to say  
18          that that fire was running at about 1,000 degrees C for  
19          three hours. Now, you can say it could have gone another  
20          four hours at 800 degrees C depending on how you account  
21          for the re-rate, that's because of the fuel and the tri-  
22          propylene tanker.

23                   You add on number of hours for the other  
24          combustibles like the boxcar full of paper that are burning  
25          and the fact that the firefighters couldn't or for some



1 reason weren't sent in to put it out. You'd also have a  
2 sizeable cool-down period where you'd have an elevated  
3 temperature but it would be a temperature below the peak  
4 temperature of the fire. So, number one, we think this is  
5 a fire that at a minimum is a three hours at 1,000 degrees  
6 C and could conceivably have created the equivalent thermal  
7 environment of a fire that ran seven to 12 hours at 800  
8 degrees C with that three-hour spike at 1,000 degrees C.  
9 Now, that's, temperature-wise, not as high as some fuels  
10 might burn in an open-air fire, but it's one hell of a  
11 fire. So, it's a pretty good fire for us to look at for  
12 these purposes.

13           The location of the cask in the fire was  
14 important. First of all, we don't think you can delineate  
15 these temperature zones as precisely as was done in the  
16 NIST report, but, you know, that's an argument for the  
17 meeting. But we look at the height and width of the tunnel  
18 where this occurred and it's quite conceivable to us that  
19 in a pile-up accident without any exterior damage to the  
20 cask, you could actually have had the equivalent of an  
21 engulfing fire. Again, that's another issue to be  
22 discussed.

23           Thirdly, the selection of the cask is really  
24 important. Some NRC casks appear to be less vulnerable to  
25 this type of a fire than others. We looked at a range in

1     our analysis but we also didn't look at the one we think is  
2     most vulnerable, the currently licensed IF300 which is a  
3     70-ton cask that doesn't use an inner seal. And if I were  
4     going to guess and then ask you to model it, I'd say that  
5     cask would probably have failed in three to four to five-  
6     hour range of the fire. And by fail, I mean would have  
7     allowed the fuel inside to reach 740-750 degrees C.

8             And finally, I would argue that most of the  
9     containment credit for this cask that was used in Chris'  
10    example is the welded inner container. And it's a real  
11    good reason to go back and look at some of the discussions  
12    that occurred between state of Nevada, DOE and NRC people  
13    who were in those meetings in the mid-90's and we were  
14    talking about an MPC design that is the standard design.  
15    And frankly, there's probably a pretty good basis, too, by  
16    regulation requiring all the rail casks to have that welded  
17    inner container because that seems to be where the real  
18    barrier to a horrific release of cesium seems to come from.

19            All that said, for the life of me, I'm unable  
20    to explain why the thermal modeling that Miles Bryner who  
21    is a trusted mechanical engineer in the University of  
22    Nevada, Reno who has worked extensively with Richard Wertz  
23    is also at UNR and they have worked with Dr. Kaufski when  
24    he was at Sandia and those guys have worked with the Sandia  
25    staff on the fires for benchmarking the cafe code with

1 large calorimeters which were basically mockups of casks.  
2 And we see some very different performance curves, so for  
3 example, when we look at the 125-ton MPC which was the DOE  
4 large rail package, still a little smaller than the cask,  
5 than the Holtec or the other cask we're talking about, he  
6 assumed that that cask is undamaged. We find failure  
7 defined by heating up of the fuel inside being very  
8 sensitive to the assumption of the temperature of the fire.

9           So, if you assume that the temperature burns at  
10 the regulatory 800 degrees C, it takes about 22 hours for  
11 the fuel to fail. If the fire is hotter at 1,000 degrees  
12 C, the time to failure goes down to about 13 hours. And if  
13 the fire is at 1300 degrees C which is what, 24 degrees  
14 Fahrenheit more or less, then the fuel failure occurs in  
15 seven hours. And you see a similar range occurs for the  
16 truck cask.

17           What's interesting is if you assume that  
18 there's exterior damage to the cask, and in this case,  
19 again, I don't know why these curves are so different from  
20 yours, Chris, but both looking at the absence of the  
21 neutron shield and the impact limiter, at the higher  
22 temperature fires, we get modeled results that's show the  
23 truck cask having massive failure of the fuel and seals in  
24 less than an hour. So, there are some real gaps between  
25 the analysis that you guys have done and the analysis that

1 actually was not done for us but was paid for by DOE over a  
2 period of about four years. It's published in peer review  
3 journals and summarized in a report that was prepared for  
4 us by Dr. Bryner.

5 Now, we need to put all of this information,  
6 all these documents into the data that's on the Sandia web  
7 site. And I guess the bottom line that I want to try to  
8 pull us through here is as we try to design a fire test,  
9 we've looked at about three different ways to approach  
10 this. One, for each of the casks involved, it would be  
11 useful if Sandia would assume for a damaged and an  
12 undamaged cask, what type of exterior fire has to be  
13 applied in order to reach a 750-degree C temperature on the  
14 fuel cladding because that's when you expect that horrific  
15 burst release of the radioactive cesium.

16 So, one approach to designing the test is to  
17 first model where you think that failure threshold is going  
18 to be and then actually run that fire. A second approach  
19 to this would be to take a definition of what we think  
20 would be the worst fire that could have occurred in the  
21 Baltimore tunnel. So, say we define that as three hours at  
22 1,000 degrees C and another four to nine hours of 800  
23 degrees C and then we run that fire. And a third approach  
24 which our consultant Dr. Burkie who was formerly of the  
25 NTSB and is now back at the NTSB says that he really thinks

1       that we need to run a fire test without any exterior damage  
2       to the cask.

3               And this is primarily as a benchmark in the  
4       exercise, not to demonstrate the ability of the cask to  
5       survive a fire but take an undamaged cask, install a  
6       thermocouple where the fuel would be in the fuel cask and  
7       another thermocouple in the seal region and another one on  
8       the surface of the cask and see how long you have to run  
9       the regulatory fire which is 1475 Fahrenheit to reach 750  
10      degrees C or 1380 degrees Fahrenheit inside the cask and  
11      untether it, just run the fire.

12             Now, here is the big problem with all of this.  
13      Running fires for more than a couple of hours gets to be a  
14      really tricky exercise in the real world. And that's why I  
15      think we're going to have to go, I mean, I hate to say it,  
16      another round with this document and then have another  
17      meeting at some point to try and hash out the fine details.  
18      But right now, looking at what we've learned about all the  
19      modeling we've done in the Baltimore fire, we can see three  
20      basic ways to design a fire test. One is to model a  
21      failure point and run that fire for that cask. One is to  
22      draw some conclusions for Chris' analysis and our analysis  
23      of the Baltimore fire and replicate that fire and, hey, see  
24      if we get a failure condition or not. And the third one is  
25      to take an undamaged cask, install the instruments properly

1 and run the fire until we find out where the failure  
2 threshold as defined by a certain interior temperature is.

3 I mean, I don't know if that's helpful or not.  
4 I thought this was going to be easy three weeks ago. We'd  
5 spend a couple of weeks bashing this back and forth and  
6 we'd be able to give some precise feedback on exactly what  
7 kind of fire we thought should be run. And obviously, we  
8 should have been a little more humble before we said that  
9 by the time we had a meeting in Las Vegas in two weeks, we  
10 were confident that we could give you a firm  
11 recommendation. Frankly, we'll be hard-pressed to have  
12 this worked out by May 30<sup>th</sup>. But that's kind of where our  
13 thinking is going.

14 Do you want to add by capturing this shot at  
15 myself?

16 MR. POSLUSNY: I don't think it's a surprise.  
17 I think the staff right up front indicated that this was  
18 the more difficult of the two proposed tests. Do we have  
19 some more ideas? Mr. Crose?

20 MR. CROSE: Just from a layman's term, I have  
21 photographs here of all these cars that was in that tunnel  
22 fire. All of them came out of there in tact. I mean, they  
23 were not melted down. It's going to be hard to convince me  
24 that the cask wouldn't be better built and withstand the  
25 fire better, including the car that had the chemical in it,

1 a hydrochloric car, the boxcar in front of that car, they  
2 all came out of there with no melt-down. They were able to  
3 roll them out of the tunnel.

4 MR. HALSTEAD: Just remember, the failure we're  
5 looking for in this case is not a structural failure but a  
6 failure of the seal in the lid coupled with the internal  
7 temperature and pressure that forces one bad actor, the  
8 cesium 137 --. But, yes, that's right. You would not  
9 expect a lot of structural damage or any other kinds of  
10 visible, measurable exterior, except there is a question,  
11 Dave, about whether you assume that the impact limiters and  
12 the way they run the tests with the impact limiters and  
13 neutron shield, it turns out at least from the modeling  
14 we've done that the result is very sensitive to that. If  
15 you take the impact limiter off, boy, that thing gets to  
16 the failure threshold surprisingly quick. Whereas if it's  
17 got the impact limiter on, it takes a long time.

18 MR. POSLUSNY: Mr. Wright?

19 MR. WRIGHT: Again, looking at, just like Dave  
20 just said, looking at all these reports and everything, and  
21 it just, not being an engineer, how can you put all the  
22 same stuff in there and get such a divergent set of  
23 standards? And then, the other part is, from the drift  
24 that I'm getting is you're never going to get there because  
25 no matter what each of you come up with, you're not going

1 to agree with it. You know, it's to the point where we're  
2 going to have to basically put this sucker under in  
3 acetylene torch because you're not going to get to some  
4 place. That's the drift that I keep seeing with this.

5 And just like Dave just mentioned, the ones  
6 that we're concerned about, the chemical cars we know are  
7 not to the same standard. The trucks and the stuff that  
8 our first responders go to all the time fail all the time.  
9 But we're trying to put some standards on here that are so  
10 far out that we can't even agree on how far out is far out.  
11 And that's my concern is we're not going to come, at least  
12 it appears, we're not going to ever get a resolution to  
13 this because we can't get two scientists, we're bad enough  
14 to get two lawyers to agree, but two scientists to agree on  
15 the standards.

16 You know, I've read documents from peer reviews  
17 and you can't get two peers to agree. So, I'm concerned  
18 that right now about getting some type of resolution or  
19 conclusion to all that what we're doing is we're in an  
20 endless loop. Because every time there is a study, there  
21 will be someone and this is that part of that peer review  
22 process, there will be someone with a vita that goes  
23 several pages long that will conflict with one portion of  
24 that and say the study is invalid. Now, we'll go over and  
25 over and so I'm concerned about are we ever going to get a



1 resolution?

2 MR. POSLUSNY: That seems a valid concern. I  
3 really don't know the details of both analyses, nor do I  
4 think that each group has seen the other's assumptions,  
5 modeling techniques, et cetera, although that meeting would  
6 bring us closer to a better understanding. I'll let you  
7 speak for that.

8 MR. BAJWA: Now, I would agree. I mean, I  
9 think really here, we're here to discuss Package  
10 Performance Study. So, I mean, I think Bob has the right  
11 idea in making the transcripts of any meeting that we have  
12 to discuss the analysis that we did. And I'm sure Bob will  
13 bring his analysis and we'll also discuss that. And those  
14 will be made available. So, you can draw your own  
15 conclusions.

16 I agree, it's hard to get engineers to agree on  
17 something. But I think that a defensible analysis is one  
18 that takes into account everything that you know about what  
19 happened, everything that you know about the way materials  
20 respond to a fire, and everything you know about fire. And  
21 if you put those together, you can probably get a decent  
22 analysis about, that will tell you approximately what  
23 happened.

24 MR. WRIGHT: And that's what I think we're all  
25 hoping for. And I'm just saying that my hope out of this

1 whole thing is we can get to a point where we can agree  
2 that here is the range, and we get the range down, it  
3 doesn't have to be down to a silly millimeter, but there's  
4 got to be a point, and someone, I don't know who that  
5 person is going to be to say okay, we've got enough  
6 information, you know, we don't need to study it for ten  
7 more years. And I think, because right now, it just seems  
8 like that it's study after study and we're not moving any  
9 far forward. It's just one engineer is conflicting with  
10 the results of another engineer who is conflicting with the  
11 results. So, I would hope that as part of this process, we  
12 get to somewhere and someone who can make that decision  
13 says here is where we're going to stop.

14 MR. POSLUSNY: Good comment. Yes, Bob?

15 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, people are probably ready  
16 to move on, but let me try to make a couple of summary  
17 points about the fire test issue. First of all, one thing  
18 we want to remember about the fire test is it's the one  
19 type of test that we don't have a good scaling basis for  
20 scaling. So, if we want to understand a fire, we've got to  
21 run a full-scale fire. I'm as skeptical as they come on  
22 impact. There's just a lot of things you can do with a  
23 half-scale replica model when you want to know about how  
24 the materials respond to force. It's different with fire.  
25 So, we need to do the fire full scale.

1       Secondly, the plan that's proposed in the PPS which is to  
2       continue doing benchmarking studies with large calorimeters  
3       is we believe a very good proposal and builds on some of  
4       the past work. Now, remember, all that does is it tells  
5       you about the heat input to the cask from the fire. It  
6       doesn't tell you a lot about what's happening in the  
7       internals of the cask. But as far as the heat loading to  
8       the cask from the fire, frankly, a lot of that I think is  
9       maybe even best done with the large calorimeter test  
10      because then you're not at the same time worrying about  
11      trying to collect temperature data from a couple of  
12      different points like you'd be in the cask test.

13               So, number one, you've got to build the fire  
14      test full scale. Two, you do part of this work through a  
15      mockup of a cask, if you will, which is a large  
16      calorimeter. Number three, if you ask me how I could fit  
17      this extra regulatory fire test into what the state of  
18      Nevada has proposed for full-scale testing of the  
19      regulatory board, I think in fact, we're not as far apart  
20      as the gentleman from Iowa fears.

21               My own feeling, and I'm not authorized to offer  
22      this as a formal position, but you know, if Chris and I  
23      went out in the hall and fought for another hour and had to  
24      come up with a number, I would say that running the  
25      regulatory fire for a period of six to seven hours in a

1 fully engulfing fire would be a pretty righteous test of  
2 how either a damaged or in tact cask would hold up. The  
3 nice thing about the fire test as opposed to the impact  
4 test is you can continuously report data. So, and again,  
5 I'm sorry Dr. Chad isn't here, but you know, it's not like  
6 an impact test where, you know, you do all this work and  
7 then you've got one data point and, boy, if you didn't set  
8 it up right, you might have wasted six million dollars.  
9 Okay, it's a little more forgiving with the fire test.

10 So, as a provisional recommendation, I would  
11 say this. We were trying to combine Nevada's testing  
12 proposal and what the NRC wants to do as far as actually  
13 taking the test, testing the cask that would be used to  
14 Yucca Mountain. Something like the regulatory drop test,  
15 followed by the regulatory puncture test, followed by a  
16 fire at the regulatory temperature. But taking continuous  
17 temperature recordings in the interior cask for six or  
18 seven hours would probably be pretty convincing to us and  
19 pretty convincing to the general public. Now, we've got  
20 some time between now and May 30<sup>th</sup> to think about that.

21 The one thing that I also throw out to the  
22 people who are interested in validating their codes is the  
23 strong argument that our consultant Dr. Burkie makes that  
24 it's difficult enough to collect data on fires. And if  
25 you've got the complication, (a), of damage to the cask and

1 (b) the fact that you had to install your instruments in  
2 the cask before you damaged it in the drop test, and then  
3 you're expecting that instrumentation to accurately report  
4 fire data out, that's a big challenge.

5 And I'm hoping Andy is going to say or Ken is  
6 going to say a little bit about that, the engineering  
7 challenge to the people setting up the test of installing  
8 instruments that can survive the drop test and then  
9 accurately report how the cask responds to the fire.  
10 Those cover our concerns. Thank you.

11 MR. POSLUSNY: Good. Jim?

12 MR. WERNER: I can offer a process suggestion  
13 for you all, although after that little outburst from Bob,  
14 that sounded like a suggestion, a proposal actually, you  
15 just laid out there. But in order to get to a proposal  
16 consensus, I would respectfully suggest not simply calling  
17 an arbitrary halt and saying we've had enough argument,  
18 here is the way it's going to be. We've had enough of  
19 that, it doesn't bring any credibility, it doesn't get you  
20 the right answer.

21 It's an interesting engineering question. As  
22 an engineer, I'd love nothing better than to have weeks to  
23 spend debating it but I don't do that anymore. I don't  
24 really have time, a lot of our people don't have time. And  
25 to get participation, you have to be able to engage,

1       although it would be a very interesting little exercise.

2                   But as a kind of a project or program  
3       management point, one thing I've seen successful is you  
4       kind of parse it into middle level assumptions where people  
5       can discuss the chunks of assumptions that might go in.  
6       You know, do you think this is reasonable? Do you think we  
7       ought to do these things in terms of duration and  
8       temperature and then look at what the results might be and  
9       how that would come up with a fire.

10                   So, you don't have, people don't have to spend  
11       a lot of time here debating -- by details. They can debate  
12       levels at an issue that they can actually enter and  
13       participate reasonably. And then, you have some sort of  
14       consensus about that, and then you have perhaps consensus  
15       about the test. That would be a process suggestion so you  
16       can have participation in developing your test protocols.

17                   Secondly, in terms of process, you know, I did  
18       read this in advance, the paper that Bajwa, and it's  
19       sprinkled with assumptions and suggestions about what the  
20       technical assumptions should be, and then I read the NRC  
21       thing. It was hard to really put it together and say, how  
22       do the assumptions overlap? How do they, and they're not.  
23       There was no easy overlap to make it even compare having  
24       read both things. It just seemed like you all need to get  
25       together on it.

1           You know, the same thing going back to sharing  
2 codes. Speak English to people who, you know, speak in  
3 that language. Speak in detailed codes to all these people  
4 we have up here with level debate. But in terms of life  
5 participation, and I've worked on developing it for  
6 transportation scenarios and nuclear waste management for  
7 nuclear and mixed waste is that you can, you know, we  
8 actually put it into like a board game and had people from  
9 various states.

10           I don't know if anybody here is in the state  
11 level mixed waste thing, but you know, we've had people put  
12 together a game board in a way where people, this is a  
13 pretty serious discussion where you're treating remote  
14 handle true, contact handle true, low level -- high level  
15 waste spent fuel and say, all right, if we need this here  
16 and then we move that there, you know, what is going to be  
17 the result? And you can participate in the project without  
18 being engineers because they're right, some people are not  
19 engineers. But just sort of running the clock and then  
20 just saying, there is the answer, that's not going to build  
21 a lot of public support. You're not going to get it by  
22 them in the decision-making.

23           MR. POSLUSNY: Good observation. Jim, do you  
24 have any insight as to how long that process took or I mean  
25 it's --

1                   MR. WERNER: We spent a few months developing  
2                   the rules and the algorithm and it was a day meeting, day  
3                   and a half meeting --

4                   MR. POSLUSNY: But you had more peers as well  
5                   here.

6                   MR. WERNER: Oh, God, we had --

7                   MR. POSLUSNY: We don't have that many peers.

8                   MR. WERNER: We had states involved in that  
9                   overall. Yes, so it's simplified. We have, you know, a  
10                  couple of dozen. But it translated into decisions that  
11                  people can actually participate in and --

12                  MR. POSLUSNY: Chunks at of time, little bits  
13                  rather than the full. Okay, good comment. Okay, any other  
14                  comments on either the tunnel fire analysis or the proposed  
15                  fire testing conditions? And clearly, if you don't have  
16                  time today or don't feel like doing it now, you still have  
17                  that written date by May 31<sup>st</sup> to send something in. And we  
18                  appreciate your comments on it.

19                  Okay. In that case, we're done with fire. And  
20                  I would like to take a very short break about maybe ten  
21                  minutes and come back maybe about five after 4:00. Okay,  
22                  then, thank you.

23                                   (Off the record for a short break.)

24                  MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. If you could get settled?  
25                  We'd like to move next to schedule -- on the agenda. And



1       remember that we owe the audience some comments on the --  
2       as well.

3                       Last but not least, important session, is going  
4       to be a discussion on the impact test. And Dr. Murphy is  
5       going to sort of key it up, to talk about some of the  
6       issues we'd like to focus on. We want to -- participants.  
7       So, with that, Andy?

8                       MR. MURPHY: Okay. Keying up, easiest things  
9       first, right? Proposed speed range, the protocols indicate  
10      a proposal between 60 and 90 miles an hour. The 60 is  
11      really easy to understand. At less than 60 miles an hour  
12      with the shock absorbers or impact limiters on there, the  
13      impact limiters absorb basically the energy. We are  
14      looking for a cask test, so we need to fully engage the  
15      impact limiters and that doesn't happen until about 60  
16      miles an hour.

17                      Now, we get into the more troubling or tricky  
18      portion, realism. We had Sandia put together some of the  
19      numbers from 6672 which is a risk study that we've talked  
20      about a little bit here today. We used a number of the  
21      data points in that study that basically are the data,  
22      they're not part of the analysis and so forth, of how often  
23      you get a 90-mile-an-hour rail accident with an orientation  
24      of the cask that simulates the center gravity over corner  
25      kind of thing. You're talking about an accident where the

1 cargo comes dislodged, falls, come off of the conveyance.  
2 You're talking about having the roadside material being a  
3 hard rock surface.

4 When you put all of those numbers together and  
5 do a simple multiplication of all of those fractions, you  
6 come up with a number of something like  $10^{-8}$ . Okay, we  
7 took a look at that. That tells us that  $10^{-8}$  times has,  
8 how often those occur. We took a look at that and we are  
9 also looking at the question of realism, trying to compare  
10 that number with some of the other numbers that the  
11 Commission uses to make safety decisions or to inform  
12 safety decisions. And we looked at it and decided that  
13 something on the order of  $10^{-7}$  or so which is represented  
14 by the 75 miles an hour accident is what the staff would  
15 propose.

16 Okay. Now, we get into some of the little  
17 details. We're talking about a 75-mile-an-hour accident on  
18 to one of these unyielding surfaces. For the Holtec cask,  
19 that means basically a block of concrete that's about 30  
20 feet deep and 30 x 40 feet in surface with a 12-inch steel  
21 plate on top of it. And what that does for us is forces  
22 all of the energy from the 75-mile-an-hour fall to be taken  
23 into the cask so that we're spending all that energy to  
24 forming the cask and not doing something to the target.

25 Okay. There are implications for that that our

1        calculations, and some of them were published in 6672,  
2        indicates that that is about equivalent to at least 150-  
3        mile-an-hour accident into a yielding surface. That does  
4        represent a significant challenge to the cask. There's a  
5        couple of reasons that we're doing that and one is that for  
6        the codes that we are using, you've got elastic and plastic  
7        or inelastic deformation.

8                Basically, elastic deformation is like with the  
9        rubber band, you pull it all the way out and basically if  
10       let go, then it comes back to the original position.  
11       Plastic deformation, you pull that rubber band and it  
12       breaks on you, or you hit the brass ball with a ball pein  
13       hammer and you hit it hard enough and you get a dent in  
14       your brass ball. What we're looking for is to get that  
15       plastic deformation in our cask so that we are able to  
16       challenge the computer codes and the computer models that  
17       we have out there. Like I said, validation of our codes  
18       and analysis is one of the things that we're driving at and  
19       we have to take our speeds, get our speeds up to this level  
20       in order to get measurable deformation.

21               Okay. Let me look at the notes. We talked  
22       about earlier the question of challenging the codes. At  
23       this stage, we are not proposing to do multiple tests of  
24       the casks. In order to get our uncertainty analysis into  
25       hand, we're talking about looking at a rail cask and a

1 truck cask that obviously are of significant difference in  
2 their geometries and materials. We're looking at one cask  
3 with an MPC on it or in it, multi-purpose cannister, and  
4 one with and one without. We're looking at two different  
5 orientations of the test. One, the center gravity over  
6 corner, and the other the back breaker.

7           One of the more exciting aspects of this  
8 discussion is the type of impact test that we're looking  
9 at. And I got to say at this stage, given a lot of  
10 discussion, it's an item that's going to take a lot of  
11 discussion when we get back to the NRC's headquarters. And  
12 that is whether to do it with a rocket sled or a tower  
13 drop. We're talking about a tower that's about 300 feet  
14 tall and using some very simple numbers, I don't remember  
15 from high school physics, that represents a drop for this  
16 stuff of about three seconds duration.

17           The rocket sled is obviously a far more  
18 interesting -- operation of mounting a 140-ton cask on to a  
19 sled and putting a rocket engine behind it that is large  
20 enough to get this thing accelerated from zero miles an  
21 hour up to 75 miles an hour in probably less than two  
22 miles. So, you're talking about a very large rocket  
23 engine. One of the reasons that we've thought about the  
24 drop rather than the rocket is a safety consideration. If  
25 you've got an accident with this rocket and this projectile

1 in front of it boogieing across the Sandia desert at 75  
2 miles an hour, don't get in front of it. Satisfying the  
3 safety folks at Sandia would be a non-trivial exercise.

4 Putting that all aside, looking at it from an  
5 engineering point of view, one of the things we're going to  
6 be doing is making a prediction of what's going to be  
7 happening to the cask when it hits the target. And with a  
8 rocket motor and sled operation, there is going to be some  
9 uncertainty as to how fast you are actually going to get  
10 this thing moving at the impact. There is not that  
11 uncertainty with using gravity as your motivating force.  
12 Basically, you can know exactly how tall it is, you know  
13 what gravity is at your local location. You can tell how  
14 fast it is when it's going to hit the ground. And we, as a  
15 part of our validation, want to be able to predict what's  
16 going to happen to that cask when it hits the ground or it  
17 hits the target.

18 Orientation of the cask, we have selected, as  
19 I've said earlier, the center of gravity over lid and the  
20 back breaker to give us some level of diversity in the  
21 challenge that we give to the codes. But also, we're  
22 looking at them as particularly you can remember the back  
23 breaker. There is significant plastic deformation that has  
24 occurred to that cask. There is less deformation to the  
25 Holtec rail cask, but those tests for both, I'll say for

1 both tests are challenging to the cask as well as to the  
2 code.

3 Okay. I think that's what I've got in my  
4 notes. I didn't remember that there are other comments  
5 that we were working on. Bottom line at the moment, I  
6 don't remember what they are, I don't have that written  
7 that. So, I'll turn it back to Chet at this stage.

8 MR. POSLUSNY: Yes, why don't we go through the  
9 issues? And the first hand up is Bob's.

10 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, I wanted to follow up a  
11 question from last time. And Andy, now, you have had more  
12 time at home than I have over the last, the -- home office.  
13 We wanted to get some idea if you did the drop test on the  
14 tower without an impact limiter, what the speed or the  
15 height drop without the impact limiter equivalency would be  
16 to your 90 mile-per-hour drop with the impact limiters.  
17 And I don't want to belabor this but the reason that we're  
18 inclined to have you do the test without the impact limiter  
19 is, first of all, we have lots of information on impact  
20 limiter performance. We think from the scale model test  
21 that's the one area where there's been a lot of scale model  
22 testing as part of package certification.

23 Secondly, if you were going to do the test with  
24 the impact limiter for the rail cask, we would be inclined  
25 to argue for the 90 mile-per-hour because we think that

1       would be a real world replication of what a pretty near  
2       worst case runaway train accident would involve.  Yes, I  
3       know you've done these equivalencies at say  
4       150 --

5                   MR. MURPHY:  I was going to ask you if we could  
6       do the questions one at a time so that we don't get, me, I  
7       don't get confused.

8                   MR. HALSTEAD:  Oh, I'm sorry.  Yes, I didn't  
9       know this was going to be the only shot I would, I didn't  
10      want to --

11                  MR. MURPHY:  Oh, you can have a shot.

12                  MR. HALSTEAD:  Okay.  Well, forget everything  
13      else.  What about the equivalency of with impact limiters  
14      and not impact limiters to get the same G load in one of  
15      the casks?  Because that's a pretty impressive whack that  
16      you put on the cask at 90 miles per hour with the impact  
17      limiter.

18                  MR. MURPHY:  At the moment, that's an easy one  
19      to answer.  We don't have that information yet.  It will be  
20      part of the information package that we develop as we go on  
21      from here doing the analysis to understand what's going to  
22      be happening.  And obviously, the analyses do respond to  
23      the comments that we've gotten over the last two and a half  
24      weeks.

25                  MR. HALSTEAD:  Okay.  Well, can I ask Chet just

1 a process question? Do you want like each one of us to  
2 give you the different issues or you want to do speed and  
3 then come back to the sled and then come back to the --

4 MR. POSLUSNY: I'd like to do one at a time.  
5 Let's do speed, go around real quick.

6 MR. HALSTEAD: Okay. If you're going to do the  
7 rate with impact limiter, we would argue for the higher  
8 speed. The back breaker at 75 miles per hour in the truck  
9 cask, you know, we've previously said we think that's a  
10 pretty good insult to the cask if you want to see what the  
11 sideways impact would be. And we're holding open the issue  
12 of whether the sideways impact on the truck cask which  
13 gives us the loss of shielding accident is more or equally  
14 important than doing an end drop on a truck cask which we  
15 think coupled with the fire would be more likely to give  
16 you a test of whether there is a loss of containment.

17 But for right now, let's say 90 miles per hour  
18 on the rail test with the impact limiter and 70 miles per  
19 hour for the back breaker for the truck cask certainly seem  
20 good for us as an extra regulatory test. Now, understand,  
21 we still think the most important thing to do is the basic  
22 no impact limiter, nine-meter drop on the unyielding  
23 surface which is what the regulations say then followed by  
24 the other three tests at sequence.

25 MR. MURPHY: We had proposed to do the drop,



1 the extra regulatory drops, extreme drop with the impact  
2 limiters because that would be the condition that the unit  
3 would have if there were a real accident. So, that was the  
4 rationale for that.

5 MR. POSLUSNY: That's a reality question again.  
6 The reality, yes. Okay. Any other comments on speed? I'd  
7 like to wait for the audience until the end if you don't  
8 mind. Eileen?

9 MS. SUPKO: I hate to beat a dead horse but I'm  
10 just going to reiterate, I have great concern regarding the  
11 speeds proposed on using an unyielding surface and what may  
12 or may not be, and I don't believe that they are, realistic  
13 conditions that can actually happen in a real world  
14 transportation accident. And you know, I agree that one  
15 could see traffic accidents, rail, truck, that could happen  
16 at those speed ranges, but not into unyielding surfaces.  
17 And I have had great concern that the significance of the  
18 unyielding surface in the tests that you do are not going  
19 to be adequately explained and put into the proper context.

20 And that's kind of my issue throughout, you  
21 know, everything that's been proposed so far. And I would  
22 also suggest that you might look back to the comments of  
23 the ACNW from June of 2001. I think they made basically  
24 the same exact comments that I'm making today. They had  
25 three or four points. And it seems as though the, you

1 know, you'd not factored that in. Enough said.

2 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. Thank you. Any other  
3 comments from the table on the speed?

4 MR. HALSTEAD: Could I pose a question to  
5 Eileen or John in this? Are you comfortable with our  
6 proposal that if we had to do one drop test, we would do a  
7 regulatory drop test which we believe is a pretty severe  
8 accident to set up an extra regulatory fire test? I mean,  
9 you know, what if we said, look, we think that the fire  
10 test is more important, the extra regulatory fire test is  
11 more important, is there really a possibility of any common  
12 ground between what Nevada has put forward and the way that  
13 you did? Because I appreciate all your arguments about  
14 what these high speed drops mean.

15 And in addition to the arguments you've made,  
16 one of the reasons we're leery about them is the discussion  
17 that we had with Dr. Chad earlier. It's a lot of money to  
18 get one data point. When you're not sure what that data  
19 point means, then, boy, if you make a mistake, you've lost  
20 an expensive test article. But have you done any thinking  
21 about how you would see coupling the regulatory drop test  
22 with an extra regulatory fire test?

23 MR. VINCENT: To be clear, we haven't really  
24 looked at that. It is interesting, I'm not sure exactly  
25 how we'll come down on that. I guess as a matter of

1       general consistency with our comments in terms of speed, we  
2       see no reason to go above 75 miles an hour for anything.  
3       And in fact, you could argue that maybe 60 is fine as well  
4       because that's typically what we're going to see. I  
5       understand what Bob is saying about the runaway trains and  
6       things like that but I'm not sure I'm completely convinced  
7       of that.

8               But, and I'm not sure until I really think  
9       about it, Bob, from your perspective, whether or not the  
10      fire test is more of a problem or less of a problem. And  
11      so, we would have to think about that. But, yes, I mean,  
12      clearly if we were, I think, left to our own devices, you  
13      know, the regulatory testing would be the first stop point.

14      But, and I understand from the perspective of the PPS as,  
15      on the Package Performance Study as currently proposed,  
16      that doesn't get you the data that you want in order to  
17      benchmark the computers for what are admittedly the extra  
18      or super-regulatory types of testing, very specifically,  
19      the plastic deformation requirements that you want to see  
20      and to verify in terms of code prediction.

21             But then again, I agree completely with what  
22      Eileen is saying. Now you got the problem of trying to  
23      explain that in a way that makes perfectly good sense to  
24      somebody, like for instance, my brother and sister back in  
25      Arkansas, and I guarantee you, I've tried and it doesn't

1 work. They know what I do and they just shake their head  
2 and that's the end of it, okay.

3 That's a really important consideration and I  
4 am trying to grapple with that from my own perspective  
5 about how can we meet both of the criteria that you  
6 specified in the PPS, particularly in the first appendix  
7 about on one hand wanting to get the scientific data and  
8 recognizing for the moment that you may have only one shot  
9 at this to also satisfy the idea of trying to go in some  
10 way towards improving public confidence about what we're  
11 doing here. I'm not convinced at this point from what I  
12 heard being in Rockville and here that there is a simpatico  
13 between the two of those on one test.

14 And as I said, Bob, there might be some merit  
15 in what you suggested but I haven't really thought it  
16 through at this point. But as far as speed is concerned,  
17 anything above 75 miles an hour I think is we're just  
18 getting outside the ballpark. And clearly, I think we  
19 would like to try to stay to keep things somewhat  
20 reasonable so people can identify it with circumstances  
21 they are familiar with.

22 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. Those are good  
23 comments and makes for hitting the ball over to that side.

24 MR. HALSTEAD: Put somebody else on the spot.

25 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. That's good. Good.

1                   MR. HALSTEAD:  -- one of the things with the  
2       dedicated train issue thrown into it, while we've talked  
3       about the 90 mile-per-hour runaway train condition, that is  
4       the condition in my own mind that I think is reasonable in  
5       general freight service on long western stretches.  A good  
6       case can be made for the 75 mile-per-hour rail impact if  
7       you are assuming that these trains are traveling in  
8       dedicated trains and what the Union Pacific calls key  
9       trains for hazmat hauls of their western blocks where  
10      generally speaking those trains are restricted to 55 miles  
11      per hour.

12                  And so, I mean, given that both the state of  
13      Nevada and NEI have now endorsed mandatory use of dedicated  
14      trains which of course Department of Energy still hasn't  
15      agreed to, with that proviso, I mean, I think you can argue  
16      with that the 75 mile-per-hour impact for rail represents  
17      an awfully severe and hopefully rare accident.  Because  
18      you've got administrative controls now in addition to just  
19      looking at the accident forces.

20                  MR. VINCENT:  Well, if you do what PFS is also  
21      proposing, and I'll put on my PFS hat for a moment, with  
22      regard to the redundancy of the locomotive, then you get a  
23      circumstance that is likely never to happen because of the  
24      redundancy and breaking systems.  So, back to the dedicated  
25      train business, yes, I'm not sure that that plays very well

1 in Peoria from that perspective either.

2 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. Okay. Any other  
3 speed questions?

4 MR. WERNER: I very much appreciate John's  
5 perspective of what plays. Bob, here I am, I have family  
6 who raise chickens, it's hard to explain to them what you  
7 do. I just know if I have to explain, not just to the  
8 public, not just to my sister, brother-in-law, and not, you  
9 know, just tell them, but somebody's staff has got to do an  
10 emergency response and I went to a meeting and somehow sat  
11 idly by where people said 75 miles is outside of the realm  
12 of possibilities of unyielding surfaces, I could not  
13 explain that.

14 Now, having talked to people and read the  
15 material and trusting in the Sandia folks that we all work  
16 with and said, well, you know, actually I trust them the  
17 way -- would have the equivalent of plus 75 and in fact,  
18 you know, the bluffs that we have in our state, a lot of  
19 unyielding surfaces, trust me, it just doesn't hack it.  
20 You've got to have some kind of data and some kind of  
21 support for it. I think the staff proposal is, you know,  
22 reasonable and it's not outside the realm of possibility at  
23 all. Outside possibility would be something else, but this  
24 is just people's commuting everyday.

25 MR. POSLUSNY: All right. I think at one of

1 the meetings, it was suggested that maybe 75-miler test  
2 with a typical bridge abutment or something that a truck  
3 could hit would be another alternative. I think that was  
4 raised --

5 MR. WERNER: That's not an unyielding services.  
6 I'm just talking about the bluffs where you hit a cliff  
7 straight on at 75 but not straight out, you would have to  
8 hit it from the side to be comparable to the test proposed  
9 here. You know, head on, you have the absorption of the  
10 cab and things like that. It wouldn't be 75, you wouldn't  
11 take it 75 times 2. It would be more like we'd have a 45  
12 times 2 or something like 40 times 2.

13 That is, in my mind, although you might be able  
14 to explain it technically, again, we're not just having a  
15 technical discussion here. This is a public policy  
16 programmatic discussion. Technical discussions are  
17 somewhere else. I don't think they are  
18 at --

19 MR. POSLUSNY: Yes, I think we've heard loud  
20 and clear that perhaps the biggest challenge is  
21 communicating what has been done later on. Okay. Any  
22 other comments on the speed question? Okay. Could we go  
23 to the rocket sled versus, oh, well, okay, Ralph, just go  
24 ahead.

25 MR. ALHAMBRA: For those of you who don't know

1 me, my name is Ralph Alhambra from Region 3. I have  
2 several questions about the speed. Sorry.

3 It just hit me, being the outsider on this  
4 group, unless you guys under the assumptions ruled out  
5 oncoming traffic? Unless it's part of the design of the  
6 cask and I'm hearing all this, the train is going 75 miles  
7 an hour, what about a train coming at you at 75 miles an  
8 hour? Has that been looked at or thought of or anything?  
9 I mean, you guys keep talking about running into something,  
10 but if you've got a highway cask, for sure there's oncoming  
11 traffic. Unless you guys are part of the protocol of  
12 transporting this stuff that's going to be -- oncoming  
13 traffic, then how about on the trains? Did anybody ever  
14 think of that?

15 MR. HALSTEAD: Yes. That's part of the  
16 Association of American Railroads' protocols in fact, when  
17 these trains would be passing another train. We didn't add  
18 that in but I assume since NEI has gone as far as endorsing  
19 dedicating trains, they'd probably agree to work with the  
20 railroads. Yes, when a spent fuel train passes another  
21 train, the proposed protocol is to have one of the trains  
22 come to a complete stop precisely for that reason.

23 MR. ALHAMBRA: That's also on the highway,  
24 isn't it?

25 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, no, that's a separate



1 issue. But, right, that's why the point that Jim was  
2 raising for highways is certainly worth talking about. But  
3 for the trains, the reason that we gave in so easy, if we  
4 gave in easy on 75, is because the railroads have already  
5 suggested a number of special rules to try and reduce  
6 exactly that kind of, because that's a big concern. I  
7 mean, two trains going by one another at 75 to 90 miles an  
8 hour has a potential for a very damaging impact.

9 MR. VINCENT: If I can, two comments, one about  
10 highway. The comment is, in fact, one of the reasons why  
11 the preferred highway routing system is the federal  
12 interstate system, because you do not have the possibility  
13 for direct head-on collisions with two bodies moving the  
14 same speed in opposite direction.

15 Number two, I wanted just to correct or update  
16 Bob's thinking. The work that Private Fuel Storage has  
17 done with the Association of American Railroads involves  
18 the changing of the normal operating standards for spent  
19 fuel shipments into the standard mode for all hazmat which  
20 is OT55D. That's the current version. And that no longer  
21 requires, I'm going to repeat that, no longer requires the  
22 meets and pass restrictions for spent nuclear fuel trains  
23 provided the train has been certified as well as the  
24 railcars have been certified by the AAR for the purpose  
25 intended.

1                   MR. HALSTEAD: Has that been formally adopted  
2     by AAR now?

3                   MR. VINCENT: Yes. I don't know that the  
4     performance standard itself has actually officially been  
5     signed off on. I know it's essentially complete. But  
6     that's the new way that they will be operating. All the  
7     spent fuel shipments have moved into the normal hazmat  
8     standard operating procedure.

9                   MR. RUNYON: Was that very recent, John?

10                  MR. VINCENT: Yes, that's within the last year  
11     or so. And I know the last time that Bob Fonzac made  
12     mention of the procedure, OT55D on the performance standard  
13     for their train and railcars for spent fuel shipments, that  
14     that should be signed off on here very, very recently.

15                  MR. RUNYON: The last time Bob talked -- with  
16     the speed, so that's news.

17                  MR. HALSTEAD: Well, I would be interested in  
18     that change. If that's the case, then I'd argue for 90  
19     miles per hour. But if we're assuming that we've got the  
20     rules that we thought we've got, I would say 75 would be an  
21     acceptable speed. But if that's changing, then I think  
22     maybe there's an argument for the 90 mile-per-hour.

23                  MR. VINCENT: And the operating speed under  
24     OT55D for all hazmat is 50 miles an hour.

25                  MR. WERNER: John, could I just add one thing

1       in terms of interstate highway transportation? I thought  
2       what you did when I worked in the -- building and we sat  
3       there on the seventh floor making plans and drawing maps  
4       based on interstate highway transportation because we  
5       thought we knew what the standards were for highway  
6       transportation or we were sure we did at that time when we  
7       were working in Washington -- building. Now that I live  
8       and work out in Missouri, interstate highways are not built  
9       the same, particularly I-70 does not meet standards of what  
10      we now define as interstate highway.

11               So, when we had our people come over from the  
12      Department of Transportation to sit down and learn what the  
13      standards were and how interstate highways would be, they  
14      weren't thinking of grandfathered intersections like the  
15      old I-70 section where you really do have the distinct  
16      possibility of a head-on at full speed. It doesn't have  
17      the same separation you would see on I-95 or 495 or 270 or  
18      I-5 or, you know, any of the more modern interstate  
19      highways. They're quite different.

20               I would just urge them to not look at what the  
21      standards are. Don't look at what you got from DOE. Don't  
22      look at what the paperwork says from DOT. Look at the real  
23      roads out there if you're planning on transporting, and  
24      they're not all built the same. And, I mean, it's a  
25      blessing and a curse that Missouri had the very first

1 interstate highway section built, you know, thanks to  
2 Truman and Eisenhower working something out way back then  
3 in the 50's. But it's not the same thing as what you think  
4 of as interstate highways that you guys may drive on. You  
5 would look like, you know, more like closer to Rockville  
6 Pike than it does to 270, okay?

7 MR. VINCENT: Right. Jim, I agree with you a  
8 hundred percent. I did not mean to imply that it precluded  
9 the possibility of head-on crash. It does not. It just  
10 means that you've in all probability reduced the actual  
11 probability for such an event by having selected that as  
12 the preferred routing mode for highway shipments of  
13 radioactive material.

14 MR. WERNER: I appreciate that. I was sort of  
15 making a confession as a reformed Washington bureaucrat,  
16 that I was guilty as one of those people who lays out plans  
17 and that passes policies on the Potomac without really  
18 knowing what the technical details were in the real world.  
19 And I'm better now, thank you.

20 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. Can we now turn to rocket  
21 sled or drop? Any comments? I mean, I know we had some  
22 state folks that mentioned that early on today. Thor, is  
23 that you? If I remember right.

24 MR. STRONG: Yes, I had been generally in favor  
25 of the horizontal impact approach rather than drop test,

1       honestly primarily because of the, I guess the drama that  
2       you see in it. And there is also the safety issue that was  
3       raised. And I haven't heard yet whether from a technical  
4       standpoint for validating computer codes, whether you lose  
5       something going to the horizontal impact versus the drop.  
6       Although, we did mention the fact that you're not exactly  
7       sure of what speed you might have with the rocket sled.

8               So, I guess, you know, I'm at a point of not  
9       being a staunch advocate for it. I guess I'd like to hear  
10      a little bit more of the pros and cons from a technical  
11      standpoint.

12             MR. POSLUSNY: Who would like to address that?

13             MR. MURPHY: Just a quick comment on it. One  
14      of the extras that you get with the rocket sled is that  
15      you've got the cask on a conveyance of some kind or  
16      another. That will act as a shocker, energy absorber. And  
17      it will also make, forgive me, make the analyst job a bit  
18      or considerably more complicated as they try to understand  
19      how much energy is absorbed by the conveyance.

20             MR. STRONG: Sure. Okay. Going back to the  
21      sort of the realism argument, you lose something in terms  
22      of the very quantitative analysis. But indeed, then, you  
23      do have the realism of other things acting as buffers and  
24      impact limiters other than the impact limiters themselves.

25             MR. MURPHY: And I'll also make the comment so

1       that you know we are looking at this part of it. Very  
2       definitely, it does make for a more convincing public  
3       demonstration if you've got the rocket with the conveyance  
4       and the impact limiters and the whole of the cask hitting a  
5       target, whether it's unyielding or nearly unyielding. No  
6       question about that, it very definitely does carry a public  
7       message forward with it.

8                   MR. POSLUSNY: Bob?

9                   MR. HALSTEAD: Well, the rocket sled is more  
10       dramatic, but as a person who's been critiquing the Sandia  
11       crash films for the last 25 years, I honestly think it  
12       generates so much controversy over what it is that's  
13       actually being portrayed. If I were trying to argue for  
14       the other side to convince safety, I would be against it  
15       except if it were done in the way it was done in the  
16       British test in '82, the Operation Smash Hit. There, they  
17       actually did the regulatory drop test. They found a very  
18       small closure opening less than the A2 value --

19                   They then anyway redesigned the lid for further  
20       confidence, and then they subjected that cask to a hundred-  
21       mile-an-hour locomotive smash hit live at lunchtime on  
22       British national TV. In that case, the combination of the  
23       regulatory test and the real world test which put about  
24       half the force on the cask as the drop test was an  
25       interesting combination but it cost them \$8.2 million to do

1       that program back in 1982. I mean, that's not necessarily  
2       out of the ballpark compared to the cost of reviewing but  
3       acknowledging that you may get some public relations  
4       benefit from a rocket sled test, but then again maybe not.

5               We're real comfortable with the drop test and  
6       it's not only for this reason but because the biggest cost  
7       element in doing the rail test is that one-time cost to  
8       either upgrade the facility or build the new facility. And  
9       once you've spent, we think, eight to ten million dollars  
10      to do that facility, you've then got a facility that you  
11      can drop the other -- tests or any other casks that you  
12      want to test and you don't have an additional capital cost  
13      for that. But I do understand why people think that that,  
14      you know, my 17-year-old son loves to see that film. We've  
15      played it many times at home and you often see the high-  
16      schoolers at the Yucca Mountain information center and the  
17      first place they go, because they've all been told by the  
18      underground that they've got these amazing videos out  
19      there.

20             But I think in terms of demonstrating  
21      compliance with the regulation, and most importantly,  
22      precise, measured physical data, I think most of the  
23      advantages fall with tower drop.

24             MR. POSLUSNY: Fred?

25             MR. DILGER: Yes, I have to agree with Bob. I

1 think the tower drop is the best way to go. I think it  
2 gives, it will yield better analytical data for the  
3 analysts. I think it's safer for the people that are  
4 actually implementing it. It's more reliable. You don't  
5 have to worry if all the rockets go off at the same time or  
6 if the rocket doesn't go off the right way or if you have  
7 a, God forbid if you had a mini-challenger go on. You  
8 know, you wouldn't want any of those things. If you have  
9 the drop test, you don't have any issues with that.

10 And the other thing is in terms of its  
11 publicity value, I think given the height that we're  
12 talking about dropping this from, I think we're going to  
13 have a pretty dramatic piece of footage as it is. And  
14 whatever benefit we might get from running a train and  
15 running into a train or a wall or something would be  
16 fairly, would not be at all that significant.

17 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. Thor?

18 MR. STRONG: I need to leave in about five  
19 minutes, so I just wanted to make one other comment that  
20 doesn't relate directly to the question at hand. When we  
21 convened back after lunch, there was some mention made of  
22 the Potterville train accident. And that did indeed  
23 happen, it happened on Memorial Day right outside Lansing.  
24 There was a train that had two propylene tank cars and two  
25 train cars of sulphuric acid. Resulted in a five-day



1 evacuation of the little town of Potterville.

2 This all happened right sort of in the midst of  
3 the senate consideration of Yucca Mountain, and the Lansing  
4 State Journal, the Lansing paper, came out with an  
5 editorial recommending against senate approval of Yucca  
6 Mountain, arguing that if that train was carrying spent  
7 fuel casks rather than propane, then the words they used  
8 was that the little town of Potterville would be facing a  
9 "devastating nuclear nightmare," their words. And I just  
10 add that sort of as my parting shot to again reflect the  
11 idea that, no, the public is not stupid, the media is not  
12 stupid, but often whenever you start talking about anything  
13 radioactive or nuclear, things get carried away rather  
14 easily.

15 I had to write a response to that particular  
16 editorial and basically say, well, if it had been spent  
17 nuclear fuel, maybe the evacuation would have, there may  
18 have been an evacuation but it would have lasted maybe  
19 three hours rather than five days. So, for what that's  
20 worth.

21 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you. And if you have to  
22 leave, thank you really for coming and for your comments  
23 and hope you found the meeting useful.

24 MR. STRONG: I did, thank you.

25 MR. POSLUSNY: Don't forget, send in your

1        comments if you haven't. Okay, next comment.

2                    MS. SUPKO: I just, I have a quick question.  
3        Are there any unique challenges to doing a drop from the  
4        height that you're talking about? What's the highest type  
5        drop you've done before and, you know, is this double that,  
6        triple that, you know, compared to the challenges  
7        associated? We've talked about the challenges associated  
8        with the rocket sled but I don't think there's been any  
9        discussion of the challenges regarding the drop.

10                   MR. SORENSON: We've certainly done drops that  
11        high with different size packages, mostly in the weapons  
12        arena. Certainly not this size of a package. One of, I  
13        was going to mention to Thor real quickly before you leave,  
14        one of the other practical aspects of the horizontal versus  
15        the drop towers is the instrumentation cabling. It was  
16        mentioned that to accelerate a train up to 75 miles an  
17        hour, it would take probably over a mile of track, and  
18        that's a lot of instrumentation versus cabling relative to  
19        about 300 feet. So, that's another practical reason why  
20        you'd want to do the drop tower.

21                   But we don't see any large or show-stopping  
22        hurdles in the drop test. I mean, it really as Andy said,  
23        you've got 1G acceleration, it drops, where are you going  
24        to let it go? And it drops in that orientation and, you  
25        know, we definitely need to be very careful how we do that

1 and look out for contingencies that may occur. But we  
2 don't see any show-stopping sorts of issues associated with  
3 the drop test.

4 MR. POSLUSNY: Other comments on drop versus  
5 sled? Okay, last issue, on orientation. For, I guess  
6 first for the train cask, center of gravity over, what's  
7 the right terminology? Over corner, thank you. Long day.  
8 Bob?

9 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, we're comfortable with the  
10 way that you've proposed it. The question I would ask you  
11 is I assume that you did some runs looking at a sideways  
12 drop or a drop equivalent to the ones proposed in the truck  
13 cask. And what did you find when you did that?

14 MR. SORENSON: For the truck cask?

15 MR. HALSTEAD: No, no. For the rail cask.

16 MR. SORENSON: Oh, you want me to answer?

17 MR. MURPHY: Go ahead.

18 MR. SORENSON: Yes. We'd looked at CG over  
19 corner, we looked at the end drop and we looked at the side  
20 drop. Those are three different orientations and protocols  
21 for the rail cask. Actually, you can get higher G forces  
22 in the other orientations, but the actual insult to the  
23 cask body to itself was not as severe because in the other  
24 cases, for example, side drop, you're engaging both impact  
25 limiters. The end drop, it's really, you're not exercising

1 the closure that much because of the impact when it's  
2 coming back up into the closure area.

3 So, we felt that CG over corner was more the  
4 case of actually exercising the analysis and having a  
5 relatively severe insult to the cask was the best  
6 orientation of those three.

7 MR. POSLUSNY: Any other comments on that  
8 concept? How about the back breaker for the truck cask?  
9 No comments? I guess we did have a number of comments  
10 during the day.

11 Okay. I think we've gone through the schedule  
12 as I have understood it. I'd like to give, I'm sorry?

13 MR. WERNER: Yes, I don't know if this is the  
14 appropriate last comment. Again, not doing this full time  
15 like some of the other people at the table, but I heard  
16 earlier we're going to be doing a drop and then a fire  
17 test. And I guess I'd like to put a pitch in for at least  
18 evaluating the benefits of drop, fire and then quenching.  
19 I just think that normally the water test is intended for  
20 at-depth pressure integrity. But, you know, if I were to  
21 sort of say, you know, you hit something by the town of --  
22 City, you have a fire and then it rolls into the river  
23 which is right next to it.

24 So, you've got a, you know, a rock cliff face,  
25 you know, a whole yard of fuel containing cars and then a

1 river next to it, the answer would be what? And maybe we  
2 know that the metal is at such a strength and -- that there  
3 would be no brittleness problems and no problem with it  
4 cracking. The result being heated up to 800 C followed by  
5 quenching in the 33-degree water immediately, but maybe  
6 not. You understand it was a different type of test that's  
7 rapid change of temperature rather than immersing for  
8 purposes of pressure testing.

9 MR. MURPHY: I guess I missed the question,  
10 part of it.

11 MR. WERNER: Have you evaluated that?

12 MR. MURPHY: We have not done, we've got an  
13 issue with reactor pressure vessels that we call  
14 pressurized thermal shock which falls into that same  
15 bailiwick. At this stage, we have not considered that  
16 specifically for the Package Performance Study.

17 MR. WERNER: While you're heating it, why not  
18 just put an extra tank of water and roll it on in?

19 MR. MURPHY: Good comment.

20 MR. POSLUSNY: Yes, good comment.

21 MR. WERNER: As long as you're spending the  
22 money, let's just gather data. Instead of worrying about  
23 pinching those pennies as much as you can, you're getting a  
24 max amount of data for the amount of money spent. And  
25 also, getting all the answers to questions like, yes, we

1 thought of that, sure, we tried, it's a practical question,  
2 sure. Because most of our tracks actually are right next  
3 to a river or a lake just because that's the flat ground for  
4 running railroad tracks and a lot of highways through.

5 MR. POSLUSNY: Sounds like realism again.  
6 That's good.

7 Okay. I'd like to go into the audience for a  
8 few minutes because we promised them another, oh, I'm  
9 sorry, George? I missed it.

10 MR. CROCKER: It's sort of another one of these  
11 context thing. And we talked a little bit this morning  
12 about sabotage and how that is something not necessarily on  
13 this agenda but is something that needs to be incorporated  
14 into the broader context in which packaging protocol fits.  
15 And hopefully, you know, that message is loud and clear but  
16 there's another context issue along those regards that I  
17 really want the NRC to consider. And that has to do with  
18 the fact that, you know, when there is an incident, then  
19 there will be after the incident, right?

20 If we have a situation in which we had this  
21 fire and we've had this insult and degradation to fuel and  
22 cladding in a canister, well, maybe the canister did  
23 hold, maybe the quality control, quality assurance was such  
24 that the cesium state inside and that the cladding may have  
25 ruptured but the pellets are still inside and they didn't

1 fall in a pattern that caused them to go critical. And so,  
2 now we have this cannister or this device that's been  
3 terribly insulted with all of this stuff in it.

4 What are we going to do with it? What's the  
5 context after that? How do we manage the material that's  
6 in that cask? How long will it have to sit like that?  
7 What will happen when overtime the helium in it does get  
8 out and the heats being generated perhaps does become a  
9 problem? What in terms of packaging and how we package a  
10 transportation module can we do to ensure that after an  
11 event happens, that we still have some management options?

12 Do you see what, understand the point that I'm  
13 trying to make?

14 MR. BRACH: George, I believe, let me try to  
15 respond. One aspect of anything described in a  
16 hypothetical situation, I'll say a severe accident where  
17 the package and the containment to the package carried out  
18 its intended function, you've just described the  
19 containment kept all the material, not necessarily in tact,  
20 there may have been some internal reconfiguration  
21 potentially, but the containment held all the materials so  
22 there was no release. I would offer a couple of things.  
23 One, with the containment maintaining its integrity and no  
24 water and leakage, the potential for reconfiguration of the  
25 fuel wouldn't be a criticality issue. You -- moderator to

1       introduce criticality considerations.

2                   But the underlying point you're raising is that  
3       package, that container, that cannister would need to be  
4       moved to a facility and be opened and the contents removed  
5       and repackaged into another main -- safe handling and  
6       transport. There are these facilities such as a hot cell  
7       type facility that could be used to open that in a clearly  
8       controlled environment so that any gases or so that that  
9       would be contained in an enclosed facility. But I would  
10      offer that what you've described, and that's a part of our  
11      consideration is that there need to be plans and  
12      considerations made to handle the special and specific  
13      conditions of that package to take it to, move it to and  
14      under what conditions it could be moved to a facility where  
15      a special handling would be called in to take care of it  
16      and to handle the fuel that's in that container that was in  
17      the accident you described.

18                   MR. CROCKER: Do we have a hot cell that's  
19      capable of handling a piece of equipment as big as a rail  
20      cask?

21                   MR. BRACH: John Vincent -- in Idaho?

22                   MR. VINCENT: No, they did a lot of loading at  
23      Test Area North for the dry storage evaluation that you  
24      referred to earlier.

25                   MR. BRACH: That's correct.



1                   MR. VINCENT: It was all done in a hot cell.

2                   MR. BRACH: That is right, yes.

3                   MR. WERNER: -- whether IBM is continuing to  
4 invest in those -- structure there given the information --  
5 facility as part of the clean up? -- check into what's  
6 the, check the baseline for that, which hot cells are up,  
7 what the cost is. I just remember we're spending about ten  
8 or 20 million dollars a year maintaining things that  
9 weren't doing anything. We're trying to offload that  
10 capital cost to, Andy, I don't know if they accepted it  
11 when I dropped out. I mean the cost of obligations,  
12 there's some cost to the financial issues.

13                  MR. BRACH: Jim, let me offer, I realize we're  
14 in a what if and what would we do to address a particular  
15 situation. I think what we're describing is that in your  
16 outline, there may be other Department of Energy  
17 facilities, I think what we would be doing is look and see  
18 what facilities and what arrangements would need to be made  
19 to handle this cask or cannister that's been in this severe  
20 accident so that it could be moved and properly handled in  
21 a facility. I'd hate to be speculating too much on which  
22 facility, this plant, that facility here or there, I think  
23 what we collectively would be doing is what resources, what  
24 activities need to be brought to bear to handle that  
25 situation.

1                   MR. CROCKER: I mean, that's really the point.  
2           I mean, we've spent all day long talking about this cask  
3           that's going to undergo this terrible event and whether or  
4           not it's robust enough to survive it. Let's also be  
5           mindful that even if it does survive it, we still have this  
6           thing to deal with. Thanks.

7                   MR. POSLUSNY: Thanks again, gentlemen. We  
8           appreciate your effort. I'd like to spend a couple of  
9           moments going out to the public again. Thank you. Please  
10          state your name so the recorder can record it.

11                  MS. BAYMAN: Yes, my name is Cindy Bayman. I  
12          live in Oak Park, just a little west of Chicago. Now, I am  
13          concerned about many things. Why do all this waste have to  
14          go through 43 states and contaminate us all en route. But  
15          the main thing is I'm very concerned about the barge travel  
16          of the waste from Point Beach, various places along the  
17          lakes. This is the only freshwater lake we have in the  
18          whole world, largest body of freshwater we have in the  
19          whole world. And it just behooves me to think that you're  
20          going to travel with these highly contaminated carcinogenic  
21          casks over the water. I mean, I just don't think you  
22          should do it.

23                  I think there should be a prohibition of taking  
24          these casks over the water. I mean, it's bad enough that  
25          you have to take them over the land and rail. Just for the

1     sake that we have, water is a big thing now in this century  
2     and one accident, the lakes will be finished. And I just  
3     think you just shouldn't do it. And I don't know why it's  
4     a done deal. I'm asking if it is a done deal.

5             And you have too many moves. First, you have  
6     to move the casks on to the barge, then you have to take it  
7     off the barge on to the train or on to the truck. It seems  
8     to me you could get it right on to a truck right from the  
9     spot. You have less moves of this highly carcinogenic  
10    material which has more contamination than a Chernobyl  
11    accident.

12            And the other thing that concerns me is one-  
13    third of the casks will go by rail through Chicago, Union  
14    Pacific. We are going to have one-third of the casks that  
15    go in or out and will pass through Chicago. And I live on  
16    Oak Park, literally 20 yards, all the buildings in all the  
17    towns west of Chicago are very close to the railroads. The  
18    railroads just bisect all the villages and towns. Oak  
19    Park, Elmhurst and on and on. And my building is literally  
20    20 yards, the parking lot is just underneath the railroad,  
21    okay.

22            So, I can just imagine these high level, and  
23    this track has freight, everything all together, okay. So,  
24    it's the track that you will use, it goes out to Proviso.  
25    Not to mention that the tracks will get contaminated, the

1 people -- commercial travel, all kinds of travel. And this  
2 really behooves me that this highly contaminated X-ray  
3 machine because that's what they are, you can't contain the  
4 gamma rays in these casks.

5 I mean, you forget the fact that the truck  
6 drivers are going to be contaminated driving the casks.  
7 Everybody along the route are going to be X-rayed. I mean,  
8 they are a mobile X-ray machine. You cannot contain the  
9 gamma rays. And if it gets stuck and suppose a pregnant  
10 woman gets behind one of these trucks, God forsake what's  
11 going to happen to her baby. I mean, you are talking about  
12 moving very dangerous carcinogenic material and  
13 contaminating all of us. And I suggest, I mean, I was  
14 against Yucca Mountain in the first place. And I suggest  
15 that you try and hold off, and especially over the water  
16 travel.

17 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you for your comments. Is  
18 there anyone else in the audience who would like, Ross?

19 MR. LANDSMAN: Yes. You said you would  
20 consider the side drop? You didn't, this is Ross Landsman  
21 here. I'm sorry. You didn't consider the side drop on the  
22 rail cask because the impact limiters would hit first?

23 MR. SORENSON: We did consider the side drop  
24 for the rail cask.

25 MR. LANDSMAN: Oh, but you said you didn't --

1                   MR. SORENSON: But, yes, we decided that this  
2 CG over corner was a better test for the objectives of the  
3 Package Performance Study in terms of exercising the  
4 closure end of the cask itself.

5                   MR. LANDSMAN: All right. But did you look at  
6 the stresses that would be on the side of the cask? I  
7 mean, impact limiters might not hit first, so the cask  
8 could hit a bridge abutment.

9                   MR. SORENSON: Yes, they're much narrower than  
10 the two impact limiters are apart.

11                  MR. LANDSMAN: You might hit the side of the  
12 cask. I know what you said. You said the impact limiters  
13 are going to hit the flat surface first. Was that  
14 considered?

15                  MR. SORENSON: No, we did not look at a  
16 secondary impact of like a bridge abutment after the impact  
17 from --

18                  MR. LANDSMAN: No, I'm talking about the  
19 eventual impact of, you know, the railroad train gets  
20 sideways on the track during an accident and it's coming to  
21 the abutment sideways.

22                  MR. SORENSON: No, not for the rail cask. We  
23 did not look at that. We did look at it for the truck cask  
24 and the back breaker.

25                  MR. LANDSMAN: Right. I'm just wondering why

1 we're not, I don't know what the stresses would be, a back  
2 breaker on the rail cask, assuming the impact limiters  
3 wouldn't hit the abutment, you know, if the cask would.

4 MR. SORENSON: We did not look at that specific  
5 orientation.

6 MR. LANDSMAN: Just a question. Maybe it  
7 should be.

8 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you.

9 MR. CAMPS: Kevin Camps with Nuclear  
10 Information and Resource Service. I wish that Thor were  
11 still here from Michigan because I was wanting to respond  
12 to his comments about the Potterville, Michigan propylene  
13 train derailment. I think he missed the point because he  
14 said the town was evacuated for five days because it was a  
15 propylene derailment and if it had been a nuclear waste  
16 train, it would have only been a three-hour evacuation.

17 But the point that I was trying to make is that  
18 the Department of Energy still will not agree to dedicated  
19 trains for transporting high level nuclear waste. So, it's  
20 the mix of hazardous materials that's the concern. The  
21 propylene being high temperature burning material, also an  
22 explosive material, I mean, moving materials on the roads  
23 and rails, we're not talking about shutting down the  
24 highways. So, the mix of these high temperature burning  
25 materials, explosives, that could challenge the integrity

1 of the nuclear waste transportation containers.

2           So, in terms of the Package Performance Study  
3 and the temperature of the fire, look at some of the  
4 chemicals on the roads and rails today. I mean, the  
5 Baltimore train tunnel fire was a real life accident.  
6 There were certain chemicals in that tunnel. But the worst  
7 case scenario really isn't real world. Look at the  
8 temperature of some of the chemicals that are out there,  
9 and if these high level nuclear waste sediments would be  
10 mixed in with this possibility, then those are the kind of  
11 temperatures that should be looked at.

12           Another issue I wanted to bring up is the lack  
13 of certain tests that's been talked about today, the lack  
14 of the submersion test, the lack of a terrorist scenario  
15 attack test on these containers. And it came out, I don't  
16 remember who said it today but the acetylene torch on one  
17 of these shipping containers. But that's exactly the  
18 point, there is no torch test in regulations. The  
19 propylene train derailment that could result in a torch-  
20 like condition, acetylene on the roads and rails resulting  
21 in a torch-like condition.

22           So, it's unfortunate, and I said this in  
23 Washington, D.C., that one of the first statements in the  
24 Package Performance Study draft is that there will be no  
25 changes to regulations as a result of the PPS. And I think

1       that the NRC should certainly be open to changing  
2       regulations if it's shown that that should happen to  
3       protect public health and safety.

4               And I guess the last point I'll make is on  
5       that, that the NRC's mission is supposed to be to protect  
6       public safety and the Davis Besse fiasco in Ohio has shown  
7       that unfortunately, sometimes NRC puts industry profits  
8       ahead of public safety. And on this issue, public safety  
9       should be first and foremost. And I've heard from state of  
10      Nevada officials and Clark County officials that the cost  
11      of doing adequate safety testing on these containers should  
12      not rule out, I mean, cost consideration should not rule  
13      out adequate testing on these containers. So, if the NRC  
14      has to go to Congress and ask for more money to do what's  
15      required for safety's sake, then that should happen. And  
16      tests should not be limited or cut because of lack of  
17      funding. Thank you.

18             MR. POSLUSNY: Any other comments from folks in  
19      the back of the room? Okay. I'd like to make some  
20      observations for today.

21             MR. HALSTEAD: There is one more issue.

22             MR. POSLUSNY: Okay.

23             MR. HALSTEAD: On the cost issue, I know the  
24      hour is late, but maybe you guys can just clarify this.  
25      There were a number of questions about funding and how NRC



1 intends to proceed with this at the Las Vegas meeting, and  
2 I was somewhat confused after all of that. Could you just  
3 take a couple of minutes and explain to us how you propose,  
4 my understanding was that you were proposing to request  
5 funding from the Nuclear Waste Fund to support these  
6 activities. And if you could just reiterate that and then  
7 talk back the schedule, the budget -- I know some of this  
8 is laid out in the testing protocol but if you could just  
9 give kind of a brief explanation of schedule and how you  
10 would request the funding for it? Bill or Andy.

11 MR. BRACH: On the funding first, this has come  
12 up at just about every meeting. The funding for the  
13 Package Performance Study starting next fiscal year will be  
14 coming from the Nuclear Waste Fund. The exact amount of  
15 the funds needed, I believe Andy had offered at one or two  
16 of the meetings an estimate I'll say of the cost being over  
17 20 million dollars. I know that Bob of the state of Nevada  
18 has indicated cost and it might range up to 70 million.

19 The variable here, of course, is what it is,  
20 what tests we conducted and such and what types of  
21 facilities are needed. And that's one of the difficulties  
22 we have right now in trying to be exact and projecting what  
23 the cost will be. The meeting today, the meetings we've  
24 had the past few weeks and the comment period we're in  
25 right now is to ask for input and comment to help us

1        formulate what the test will be, what cask, how many casks,  
2        what types of facilities, we talked just a minute ago about  
3        the sled test and the drop test.

4                Those are right now all on the table from the  
5        standpoint as far as discussion, input, comment. So, it's  
6        awfully difficult to lay out a cost schedule that is more  
7        than some of the general cost that Andy has mentioned  
8        before that would be a prognosis as far as what the overall  
9        cost would be. But it's generally in the, we're estimating  
10       it right now in the range of 20 plus million dollars and  
11       funding would be envisioned to be coming from the Nuclear  
12       Waste Fund. A person asked a question to clarify before,  
13       the Nuclear Waste Fund is a fund that's maintained, or it's  
14       actually furnished from nuclear utilities from rate payers  
15       from those that are using nuclear power. So, that's the  
16       funding source that we're seeing for the Package  
17       Performance Study.

18               As far as time frames and schedules, I'd have  
19       to look at the protocol. I believe it talks about the year  
20       2004 or 2005 for the conduct of the test. Right now, we're  
21       in the middle of 2003. 2004 may be a little optimistic  
22       when you look at the time it's going to take to get the  
23       drop test protocols moved into being a final test protocol.  
24       Moving to procurement of equipment with cask, construction  
25       of test facilities, we may be looking a little bit beyond

1 the time frames we were earlier estimating.

2 MR. HALSTEAD: Thank you, sir. That covers  
3 that.

4 MR. WERNER: Bill, can I offer a quick  
5 suggestion? Budgetary. It's interesting to hear your  
6 perspective from NRC worrying about 20 million dollars.  
7 The -- their budget just went from 6.1 billion dollars a  
8 year to 7.4 billion dollars a year. And if there is any  
9 way, there is a DOE contribution to be made there, it might  
10 be a worthwhile thing to sit down and set up. I don't want  
11 to tread on somebody else's rice bowl here but there's a  
12 lot of money there and there is a benefit to gain, I would  
13 argue. You could cobble together that argument at least  
14 for the purposes of going doing to OMB or somebody that  
15 they're benefitting themselves from the test results  
16 because they're transporting materials from their  
17 facilities. And it's seemingly a higher priority to get  
18 this technical data than operating, you know, spending 700  
19 million dollars on a reprocessing -- river or you're  
20 babysitting -- or whatever they do with the extra money.

21 MR. BRACH: Jim, we have had discussions with  
22 the Department of Energy on the study and the potential of  
23 their being a participant in some of the funding. I would  
24 only mention that the discussions we've had have been not  
25 with the environmental management but with the -- Nuclear

1 Waste Fund.

2 MR. WERNER: If you can get a straw in to an  
3 artery at -- it might be worthwhile. I'd be happy to chat  
4 with you offline and maybe they can do something in kind  
5 to, you know, build a tower or buy some computers or  
6 provide support for, you know, technical expertise and  
7 modeling.

8 MR. BRACH: You're speaking as a state of  
9 Missouri representative?

10 MR. WERNER: No. I think we all have an  
11 interest in seeing the schedule and funding. I just hate  
12 hearing you struggle up there by 20 million dollars. I  
13 mean, my goodness, this should not be something we should  
14 be discussing.

15 MR. BRACH: We struggle with 20 million  
16 dollars, yes.

17 I guess while I have the mike, a couple of  
18 comments I did want to make. Kevin raised a couple of  
19 comments and observations, some of which we may have  
20 covered this morning, Kevin, before you were able to get  
21 here. With regard to the Package Performance Study, I just  
22 want to reiterate what I had mentioned early this morning  
23 that while clearly we or NRC feel confident in the adequacy  
24 of the existing regulations and our programs and our  
25 process, we clearly are looking at the PPS and I'll offer

1     experience, I've worked in other parts of the agency, a  
2     responsibility we have is that as studies, events,  
3     activities evolve, new information becomes available.

4             And for example, if in the Package Performance  
5     Study new information becomes available that would cause us  
6     to question, re-look at our existing process, regulations,  
7     we will do that. I'd mentioned that early this morning. I  
8     apologize if you had missed that. As well as the overall  
9     function of our agency, I don't want to repeat too much,  
10    but the function of the agency, the mission of the agency  
11    is the protection of public health and safety, common  
12    defense and security and protection of the environment.

13            And that clearly drives us in all of our  
14    activities. And those are the activities or processes that  
15    guide and direct us whether it be in our spent fuel  
16    transportation activities, our reactor program arenas or  
17    other NRC activities. So, these are the agency's guiding  
18    mission, activities and functions that guide and direct us  
19    all in all of our NRC activities.

20            MR. POSLUSNY: Corey?

21            MR. CONN: I just wanted to draw your attention  
22    to the fact that because I was not here this morning, I  
23    missed out on some of the ground rules and whatnot. But I  
24    have remarks that I would have preferred to make this  
25    morning had I been here.

1 MR. POSLUSNY: You could do it now.

2 MR. CONN: Okay. It might be an opportunity.  
3 How close are you to getting to the participant concerns  
4 discussion and closing remarks?

5 MR. POSLUSNY: We're very close.

6 MS. SUPKO: We're there.

7 MR. CONN: Perhaps we are there. I don't know  
8 how many of you share the feeling that I have that there is  
9 an elephant in the room with us because we've given a great  
10 deal of attention to the analysis of our ability to  
11 forecast the cask performance under these conditions. But  
12 I want to point out that some of the assumptions that folks  
13 were doing in this modeling and doing the best they can  
14 with this information and it is really a tiny subset of the  
15 information. You look at the efforts to model meteorology  
16 and you really begin to appreciate how complex real things  
17 are and how difficult they are to model. But some of the  
18 things that they're relying upon are assumptions that are  
19 based on the metrics and the original design put forward by  
20 the vendors of these casks.

21 The elephant I want to bring your attention to  
22 as you go forward and talk to each other peer to peer about  
23 improving our ability to model and forecast this is that  
24 there are real, well-known, widely-known industry-wide  
25 quality assurance failures at the level of the vendor and

1 the supplier. And that, really our certainty here that  
2 we're putting forward about the ability of the model to  
3 forecast, you know, what its performance might be under the  
4 fires and the crash scenarios, it has to be tempered by the  
5 very real concerns, the gross uncertainties about design  
6 control process. I'm speaking about design control process  
7 failures that are outlined in a specific case, but I think  
8 they cast a long shadow over all of these analyses.

9 The elephant I'm speaking of has nine parts and  
10 these are the nine findings of a two-year old audit, a dry  
11 cask storage quality group in NUPIC, Nuclear Users  
12 Procurement Issues Committee group audit. This is the  
13 audit number, SR-2000-257 which was conducted in part at  
14 the request of Commonwealth Edison at a time when there  
15 were industry-wide quality problems with defection of  
16 equipment coming up onsite and having to be repaired in the  
17 field in a poorly controlled or documented process.

18 Now, NEIS, a group which I'm representing today  
19 has been asked to assist in empaneling a number of experts  
20 to determine whether NRC has really a complete  
21 understanding of design control process as it is stated in  
22 10 CFR 50 Appendix B Criterion 3, and also in other  
23 engineering codes, the ANSI Standard N45.2.11 and the ASME  
24 NQA-1-1989 and its Supplement 3S in particular. The public  
25 has a keen interest in knowing that quality assurance

1 failures are being handled properly. I'd like to know the  
2 status of all nine of the audit findings on US Tool & Die  
3 because they have supplied parts to the Hi Star 100's which  
4 have already been loaded with spent nuclear fuel.

5 The findings are significant. They are about  
6 deficiencies in record-keeping regarding training a  
7 personnel, welding methods, materials procurement, the  
8 calibration of instruments, the bizarre use of non-  
9 conformance reports when doing what is known as welding at  
10 risk. How am I to have confidence that there is  
11 conservatism in the fabrication if field repairs of  
12 defective parts are being made in violation of engineering  
13 codes and the Commission's own regulations?

14 Accordingly, I would ask that the audit that I  
15 mentioned which has not been made available to the public  
16 be released to me. And that if it's possible to include it  
17 at this date, the descriptions of all the causes and the  
18 corrective actions taken including the actions that were  
19 taken to prevent their recurrence. I'll say we're talking  
20 about going forward and I need your help in that. Thank  
21 you.

22 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. Any other comments from  
23 the members of the round table? With that, would you like  
24 to close --

25 MR. HALSTEAD: I just want to throw in a QA/QC



1 cost issue. When one of our contractors gathered  
2 information on a cask cost for us, one of the vendors gave  
3 him a price for a cask with and without compliance with NRC  
4 QA/QC. And the cost of a cask with full QA/QC trail was a  
5 half million dollars on a 2.75 million-dollar truck cask  
6 which is an interesting insight to me from the vendor  
7 standpoint that was that full compliance was a fairly  
8 rigorous trail of documentation. I don't know if that's  
9 because this was a one-time purchase and that would be  
10 different, say if you were ordering five or ten units.

11 But nonetheless, it's an interesting thing that  
12 we would throw in. We would expect any cask that are  
13 procured for use of this testing to have that full trail as  
14 a demonstration of how the NRC system works. So, again, we  
15 could make that clear to people.

16 And I'm sorry to interrupt you, Bill, but that  
17 occurred to me, the QA/QC issue.

18 MR. BRACH: No, you didn't interrupt me.  
19 Corey, on your point on the NUPIC audit, I'm not familiar  
20 with what report you're making reference to. NUPIC is an  
21 organization that's made up of utilities where the  
22 utilities form joint audit teams and conduct audits of  
23 vendors, companies that supply parts to them. The NUPIC  
24 report would be a licensee, a utility generated report of a  
25 vendor that is inspected. And that's not an NRC report,

1       that's not an activity wherein the NRC is in the middle of.  
2       So, I am not in a position to offer or suggest -- as far as  
3       -- is not within the NRC.

4               MR. CONN: Okay. I would certainly settle for  
5       a third-generation photocopy of any documents received at  
6       NRR on or about November 1 of 2001 sent by the senior lead  
7       auditor on behalf of the audit team.

8               MR. POSLUSNY: Could you repeat that again?  
9       What was the date of that?

10              MR. CONN: November 1, 2001.

11              MR. BRACH: That was sent to NRR? Let me  
12       comment on just Bob's point. We didn't discuss this today  
13       although it's been discussed at some of the other  
14       workshops. So, Amy had mentioned that we are planning in  
15       the Package Performance Study to use a cask that's been  
16       fabricated, a currently certified cask that's been  
17       fabricated consistent with the design and certification  
18       specifications. And that clearly is our plan and vision  
19       for the Package Performance Study but there's another point  
20       that I do want to mention and stress.

21              I don't know if the discussion you had with the  
22       vendor where they identified a product with or without QA,  
23       from an NRC perspective, there is no such thing of a vendor  
24       providing a cask or under the Part 71 for transportation or  
25       Part 72 for storage that has that as an option. A licensee

1     who puts into use whether in Part 71 for transportation or  
2     in storage under Part 72, they have a very basic, it's a  
3     very simple straightforward requirement. That package for  
4     transportation or that cask for storage must conform with  
5     all conditions of the certificate.

6                 Now, that means design, that means materials  
7     and that also means quality assurance program. So, I'm  
8     really lost that the vendor would represent that there's a,  
9     you know, you can pay for it in one of two or buy it in one  
10    of two ways. That bothers me that that's a discussion  
11    because under both Part 71 and 72 for storage and  
12    transportation, that's not a path forward.

13                MR. HALSTEAD: First of all, I can't --  
14    distance from this particular conversation because I happen  
15    to know the vendor representative and I didn't want to bias  
16    it by being involved in it personally. My supposition is  
17    that the vendor was saying this is a cask that isn't really  
18    going to be used to haul spent fuel. Nevada is going to  
19    buy it and test it. But anyway, I just thought it provided  
20    some interesting insight in terms of the vendor's viewpoint  
21    of putting a dollar price on the seriousness of what the  
22    compliance with the requirements was. I don't know if  
23    that's something you guys have gone and crossed it out as  
24    either reasonable or unreasonable.

25                But I was surprised when the contractor

1 reported to me two prices. So, for whatever it's worth, I  
2 offer it for the record. I would assume that anything we  
3 do here, you know, you would insist on full QA/QC --

4 MR. BRACH: Well, that's true and it's not an  
5 option. And some, there aren't many that licensee  
6 representatives here today, but some I'll tell you that we  
7 have frequently, if you will, have preached at them on not  
8 only what the requirements are on Part 71 and Part 72, but  
9 the very fundamental responsibility the licensee has, that  
10 is, shipping material or storing material. And if using  
11 storage, for example, the licensee's fuel that's going into  
12 that cask and that cask is going to be on the licensee's  
13 property at the licensee's --, the licensee is responsible  
14 for the safe storage of that fuel. And the same goes for  
15 transportation, that that responsibility is not only stated  
16 in the regulations but it's an inherent responsibility they  
17 have for the safe conduct of their activities, whether it  
18 be storage or transportation.

19 And that means all aspects of quality assurance  
20 as applicable for storage and transportation. So, there's  
21 not two paths there.

22 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, the only reason I need to  
23 add one comment is here, again, some of you remember last  
24 year during the 10 CFR 71 rulemaking, we had this  
25 discussion of a point which, by the way, still hasn't been

1        answered so I need to write another letter to the NRC, and  
2        that is, when Chairman Masur answered Senator Durban's  
3        inquiry about the extent to which NRC regulations would  
4        apply to the DOE, he sent a letter expressing a very  
5        minimalist statement of regulation that said we will only  
6        apply the package certification requirements of 10 CFR 71.  
7        And he specifically excluded all other aspects.

8                        So, there is outstanding a question that we  
9        need to have answered as to whether, and again, I suppose  
10       it would depend on how the arrangements were made because  
11       if a company decided to have a contractor relationship  
12       where they purchased the casks and then provided services  
13       to DOE, I would assume that they would be regulated as an  
14       NRC licensee. But there is a gray area in the way that all  
15       of those miscellaneous but important parts of 72 and 73  
16       apply to the Department's program. And again, we'll  
17       provide the letter to the, I'm going to send a bunch of  
18       documents and I'll send you guys the correspondence file.  
19       But unfortunately, there is some confusion about exactly  
20       how the NRC would apply these regulations to DOE.

21                      MR. BRACH: Let me get that. The letter you're  
22       making reference to, I'm familiar with. And maybe it might  
23       help to put the letter and the issues into context. The  
24       comment from Chairman Masur to Congress was pointing out  
25       what NRC's legislative responsibilities are in the shipment

1 of spent fuel. The issue that's on the table there would  
2 be is it the NRC licensee or is it the Department of Energy  
3 that would be shipping the fuel. If it's an NRC licensee,  
4 those activities would be all under NRC license.

5 There has been much discussion with regard to  
6 when and where the Department of Energy takes title to and  
7 possession of the spent fuel. If DOE takes title to and  
8 possession of the spent fuel at the nuclear power plant,  
9 the legislation clearly requires that the package that's  
10 used to transport that fuel to the National Depository be  
11 in an NRC certified package. It's that last point is what  
12 was Chairman Masur was addressing in the letter that you  
13 made reference to.

14 MR. HALSTEAD: Well, Bill, again, I don't want  
15 to belabor this but we had our lawyers review this and  
16 we're not satisfied that we can assume that NRC QA/QC  
17 applies to DOE shipments of commercial spent fuel under all  
18 circumstances. What we would like is a statement from the  
19 NRC that says that we can assume that all of the regulatory  
20 requirements, pre-notification safeguards apply. And are  
21 you saying that we don't need this clarification or that  
22 you can't give that clarification?

23 MR. BRACH: No. The letter you're making  
24 reference to was providing that clarification, that if the  
25 Department of Energy which is not an NRC licensee for

1       transporting material is taking title to and possession of  
2       the fuel at the power reactor. The -- legislation requires  
3       that the package be an NRC certified package. Department  
4       of Energy, using their same authorities as they use today  
5       for transport of other materials with regard to  
6       notifications, with regard to physical protection, with  
7       regard to all other aspects, has that responsibility within  
8       DOE.

9               MR. HALSTEAD: So, in other words, NRC would  
10       only regulate the package certification and in fact QA/QC  
11       would not apply? I'm not following you. I guess, and this  
12       is why I don't want to do this here. I wrote this letter,  
13       this is a problem of getting letters out of the NRC  
14       sometimes. We ask for a clarification of this point  
15       because frankly I believe Senator Durban would have  
16       conditioned his vote on Yucca Mountain if he had understood  
17       that he was voting to send one out of every three casks  
18       through Chicagoland thinking that they would be regulated  
19       the same way that an Exelon shipment would be regulated.  
20       That is the standard. I take that as a compliment. The  
21       way that the NRC regulates the utilities is the yardstick  
22       of performance that we expect for regulation of shipments  
23       to Yucca. And obviously, PFS is different because that's  
24       completely private.

25               But it seems to me that we'll have to get some

1 more resolution of that because if what you're saying is  
2 correct, I leave this meeting being uneasy as I was last  
3 July in Rockville saying, you know, if what I see in this  
4 letter is correct, it means that there is a gap in the  
5 application of the NRC regulations except for the very  
6 narrow package certification provisions. It also has to do  
7 with the way transportation impacts would be addressed in  
8 an EIS that's presented to the Commission as part of the  
9 licensing package.

10 So, but thank you. I guess I understand what  
11 you're saying.

12 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. Sure, John?

13 MR. VINCENT: Two points. What you were just  
14 discussing, Bob. Ignore for the moment whether DOE is or  
15 is not responsible. As the certificate of compliance  
16 holder is still going to be obligated to the NRC  
17 regulations to the extent DOE buys material from the  
18 private sector which is their avowed intent, so the  
19 certificate of compliance and the NRC's responsibilities  
20 back and forth between the two would still apply whether or  
21 not you presume it's directly applicable at the outset to  
22 DOE.

23 Now, number two. The industry is not going to  
24 sanction the conduct of these tests using nuclear waste  
25 fund moneys if the casks are not QA/QC'ed properly. We



1 will not support that. The money will not be forthcoming  
2 from then nuclear waste funds to support that.

3 MR. POSLUSNY: Thank you for that comment.  
4 Just some general observation. As I predicted, we would  
5 hear several ideas today. There were a lot of ideas on  
6 communication on what the PPS is or isn't, when it's done.  
7 We know it's being done as well. Some new ideas on fire  
8 testing, what it might, on what it should be. Some other  
9 discussion on test to failure concept, still very  
10 difficult. Let's see, a discussion of final shock adding  
11 that at the end of the test. That's something we hadn't  
12 heard. Metrics for the test, are they the right ones?  
13 Should they be changed?

14 Trying to test somehow to -- so that those  
15 would respond to an accident, could understand what the  
16 risks are. That's a very interesting concept. Another  
17 thing, communicate the results to all audience at different  
18 levels of complexity.

19 Again, this was a very challenging meeting, but  
20 I thank everyone for their participation. And I hope they  
21 got what they expected to get out of the meeting. And  
22 please let us know formally or informally. Bill, would you  
23 like to add anything?

24 MR. BRACH: It's getting late and I know that  
25 people have already had to leave. But if I go back to the

1       slide that I had up this morning and I was trying to  
2       describe what I would see as a success for this meeting,  
3       clearly from my perspective, I think we've accomplished  
4       that. I was looking for a good, open dialogue, frank  
5       discussions and realizing that there may be expressions on  
6       our views that are offered, maybe 180 degrees from each  
7       other. But that was all from the standpoint of everyone  
8       having won the opportunity but also giving their input with  
9       regard to considerations that NRC in our Package  
10      Performance Study test protocol development need to hear  
11      from you. And that's what we were here for today and I  
12      appreciate everybody's patience and time. It's been a long  
13      day but I think a very productive day and the dialogue I  
14      think has been very helpful.

15               And I thank everybody at the round table,  
16      literally and figuratively, excuse me, the round table, as  
17      well as those in the audience that have persevered and  
18      stayed for the entire time. I thank you very much.

19                               (Whereupon the meeting was concluded  
20                               at 5:40 p.m.)

21  
22  
23  
24  
25